Page 1 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: IDN.000_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RECTYPE
Record Type	e	
Universe:		
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
File type iden	tifier	
10	Household	
20	Person	
30	Sample Adult	
31	Sample Adult Cancer	
34	Adult Alternative Medicine	
40	Sample Child	
44	Child Alternative Medicine	
60	Family	
70	Injury/Poisoning Episode	
75	Injury/Poisoning Verbatim	
Question ID	: IDN.000_02.000	Instrument Variable Name:
-		Final Documentation Name: SRVY_YR
Survey Year		
Universe:		

Description:

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Year of National Health Interview Survey

Year Survey Year

Page 2 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: IDN.000_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HHX
Household	ID	
Universe:	AGE = ALL	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	household number	
Notes:	Use this variable to identify individual households.	
Household S	erial Number	
	Household ID	
Question ID	b: IDN.000_25.000	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: INTV_QRT
Interview Q	uarter	
Universe:		
Description:	All households	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Keywords: Notes:		
-	None	
Notes:	None	

2 Quarter 2

3 Quarter 3

4 Quarter 4

Page 3 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	b: IDN.000_30.000	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ASSIGNWK
Assignment	Week	
Universe:		
Description:	All households	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	assignment week; interview week	
Notes:	None	
Assignment V	Week	
01	Week 1	
02	Week 2	
03	Week 3	
04	Week 4	
05	Week 5	
06	Week 6	
07	Week 7	
08	Week 8	
09	Week 9	
10	Week 10	
11	Week 11	
12	Week 12	
13	Week 13	
Question ID	: IDN.000_35.000	Instrument Variable Name:
		Final Documentation Name: FMX
Family Nun	aber	
Universe:		
Description:	All families	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	

Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

Family #

Notes:

Keywords:

01-25 Family number 1 - 25

None

Page 4 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Identification Fields PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID:	: IDN.000_40.000	Instrument Variable Name: FPX Final Documentation Name: FPX
Person Num	ber	
Universe:	ALL	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:		X and FMX to identify individual persons or use this variable in
	combination with FCTRLNUM to identify	individual persons.
Person #	combination with FCTRLNUM to identify	individual persons.
Person # 01-25	Combination with FCTRLNUM to identify Person number 1 thru 25	individual persons.
01-25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Individual persons. Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WTIA
01-25 Question ID:	Person number 1 thru 25	Instrument Variable Name:
01-25 Question ID: Universe:	Person number 1 thru 25 : IDN.000_65.000 ALL	Instrument Variable Name:
01-25 Question ID: Universe: Description:	Person number 1 thru 25 : IDN.000_65.000 ALL	Instrument Variable Name:
01-25 Question ID: Universe: Description: Sources:	Person number 1 thru 25 : IDN.000_65.000 ALL All records	Instrument Variable Name:
01-25	Person number 1 thru 25 : IDN.000_65.000 ALL All records None	Instrument Variable Name:

Weight Interim Annual

Page 5 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: IDN.000_70.000		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WTFA
Universe:	ALL		
Description:	All records		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	final weight; annual; pers	son weight	
Notes:	includes post-stratificatio	on adjustments (age, race is equal to the average	he person level when using a full year of data. This weight /ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates November 2005.
Weight - Fina	l Annual		
Weight	Final Annual		
Question ID	• LICE 000_00_000	R09 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
		KOJ KECODE	Final Documentation Name: REGION
Universe:	ALL	KOJ KLEODL	
		NO RECODE	
Description:	ALL		
Description: Sources:	ALL All records		
Description: Sources: Recodes:	ALL All records None		
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	ALL All records None None		
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Region	ALL All records None None united states; region		
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ALL All records None None united states; region		

3 South

4 West

		Page 6 of	281
		V NATIONAL HEALTH Person personsx : Unit Control I PUBLIC U Document Version Da	File ISE
Question ID	: UCF.000_00.000	R15 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: STRAT_P
Universe:	ALL		
Description:	All records		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	Pseudo-stratum variabl	e for public use file variance	e estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.
Pseudo-stratu	um for public use file var	iance estimation	
001-300	0 001-300		
Question ID): UCF.000_00.000	R16 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSU_P
Universe:	ALL		
Description:	All records		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	Pseudo-PSU variable fe	or public use file variance e	stimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.
Pseudo-PSU	for public use file varian	ce estimation	
01-02	01-02		
Question ID	: HHC.110_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: SEX Final Documentation Name: SEX
[Are/Is] [yo	ou/person] male or fem	ale?	
Universe:	HHSTAT NE 'D'		
Description:	All non-deleted person	S	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Sex			
1	Male		
2	Female		

		NATIONAL HEALT Person ersonsx : Household C PUBLIC Document Version D	Composition USE
Question ID	: HHC.170_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ORIGIN_I
Does {person	n} consider {self} Hispa	anic/Latino?	
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL All persons		
Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	None HISPAN_I ethnicity; national origin	; ancestry	
Notes:	This variable contains e	dited data from NATOR	(HHC.170).
Hispanic Eth	nicity		
1 2	Yes No		
Question ID	: HHC.170_00.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ORIGIMPT
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Hispanic Origin imputa	tion	
Notes:		e is given in the survey or	rue source variable. This variable indicates whether the imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the

Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

1 Imputed: was	'refused' Hispanic Origin
----------------	---------------------------

2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin

3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin

4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy

	person	Person sx : Household C PUBLIC V cument Version D	Composition USE
Question ID	: HHC.180_00.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISPAN_I
Please give	me the number of the group	that represents [yo	our/ person's] Hispanic origin or ancestry.
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	ORIGIN_I; HHC.180		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	ethnicity; national origin; ance	stry	
Notes:	generic "Hispanic/Spanish" re answer Hispanic origin or did origin was not ascertained, thi determined to be non-Hispan ORIGIN_I was back coded to	esponse category we n't know it, this vari s variable was also a ic, this variable was o "2" or "No" (no g	fic groups where possible. Respondents who selected the ere assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to table was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents . Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

Hispanic subgroup detail

00	Multiple Hispanic
01	Puerto Rico

- 02 Mexican
- 03 Mexican-American
- 04 Cuban/Cuban American
- 05 Dominican (Republic)
- 06 Central or South American
- 07 Other Latin American, type not specified
- 08 Other Spanish
- 09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type
- 10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused
- 11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained
- 12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin

Page 9 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

-	: HHC.180_00.000	R04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISPIMPT
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Type of Hispanic Origin	n imputation	
Notes:	Hispanic Origin (e.g. M		rue source variable. This variable indicates whether the type of ase is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type ated.
Type of Hispa	anic Origin Imputation F	lag	
1	Imputed: was 'refus	sed' Hispanic Origin	
2	Imputed: was 'not a	ascertained' Hispanic Orig	in
3	*	s not know' Hispanic Orig	
4	Hispanic Origin typ	pe given by respondent/p	юху
Question ID	: HHC.200_01.000	R13 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RACERPI2
-	: HHC.200_01.000 Il detail race groups	R13 RECODE	
-		R13 RECODE	
Recode of fu Universe:	ll detail race groups	R13 RECODE	
Recode of fu Universe: Description:	all detail race groups AGE = All	R13 RECODE	
Recode of fu Universe:	all detail race groups AGE = All All persons	R13 RECODE	
Recode of fu Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE = All AII persons RACFULI2		
Recode of fu Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	Ill detail race groups AGE = All All persons RACFULI2 HRACERI2 race; new OMB race sta This recode contains de information provided in "Unspecified Multiple r	indards itail for the 5 OMB race g in HHC.220 for multiple ra ace" are no longer availab ihe race is imputed if these	Final Documentation Name: RACERPI2
Recode of fu Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = All All persons RACFULI2 HRACERI2 race; new OMB race sta This recode contains de information provided in "Unspecified Multiple rate treated as missing, and t	indards itail for the 5 OMB race g in HHC.220 for multiple ra ace" are no longer availab ihe race is imputed if these	Final Documentation Name: RACERPI2 roups, and a multiple race group. This recode does not include ce mentions (the "primary" race). "Other Race" and le as separate race responses. These response categories are

02 Black/African American only

03 AIAN only

04 Asian only

- 05 Race group not releasable*
- 06 Multiple race

Page 10 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID): HHC.200_01.000	R18 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RACEIMP2
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	race imputation flag		
Notes:	This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.		

Race Imputation Flag

1 Imputed: was 'refused'

2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained'

3 Imputed: was 'does not know'

4 Imputed: was other race'

5 Imputed: was 'unspecified multiple race'

6 Race given by respondent/proxy

Page 11 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000		R21 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MRACRPI2	
Recode				
Universe:	AGE = All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	race; old OMB race standards			
Notes:	race; old OMB race standards This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. ** Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.			

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01	White
02	Black/African American
03	Indian (American), Alaska Native
09	Asian Indian
10	Chinese
11	Filipino
15	Other Asian*
16	Primary race not releasable**

17 Multiple race, no primary race selected

Page 12 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: HHC.200_01.000	R22 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MRACBPI2
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	race; old OMB race star	ndards; bridge variable	
Notes:	(MRACER_P in 1999, I from HHC.200 and HH more than one race was health measures across y	MRACRP_I in 2000, 200 IC.220. If only one valid to given, the response was of years by detailed race cate le to create a bridge for th	RACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards 1 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS gories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. * Other race is
Race coded to	o single/multiple race gro	oup	
01	White		
02	Black/African Ame	erican	
03	Indian (American)	(includes Eskimo, Aleut)	
06	Chinese		
07	Filipino		
12	Asian Indian		
16 17	Other race*	rimary race selected	
17	Multiple face, no p	innary face selected	
Question ID	: HHC.200_01.000	R23 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RACRECI3
Recode			Thial Documentation Prante. Reportions
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220		
Recodes:	HISCODI3		
Keywords:	race; old OMB race star	ndards	
Notes:	response categories are	treated as missing, and th	e no longer available as separate race responses. These e race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * The B race groups not shown separately (AIAN and NHOPI).
Race Recode			
1	White		
2	Black		
2 3	Black Asian		

Page 13 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID:	: HHC.200_01.000	R24 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: HISCODI3
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	race, ethnicity, national orig	ġn	
Notes:			e no longer available as separate race responses. These e race is imputed if these are the only race responses.
Race/ethnicit	y recode		
1	Hispanic		
2	Non-Hispanic White		
3	Non-Hispanic Black		
4	Non-Hispanic Asian		
5	Non-Hispanic All othe	er race groups	
Question ID	: HHC.200_01.000	R25 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ERIMPFLG
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	ethnicity/race imputation		
Notes:	This is a summary variable imputed.	that indicates whether	the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or

1 Ethnicity/race imputed

2 Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy

Page 14 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question II	D: HHC.230_03.000	Instrument Variable Name:	NOWAF2_B1 -NOWAF2_B25
		Final Documentation Name	: NOWAF
In the Arme	In the Armed Forces?		
Universe:	'018' <=AGE<='064' and HHSTAT NE 'D' and NOWAF_A NE ' '		
Description:	persons 18-64 years old		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	active duty; armed forces		
Notes:	Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Fo file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to t are cautioned not to include members of the Arme	he civilian, non-institutionalize	

Armed Forces Status

1 Armed Forces

2 Not Armed Forces

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Page 15 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: HHC.260_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	
What is [your/person's] relationship to [you/person]?			
Universe:	All and RPREL NE ' '		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	relationship; reference person		
Notes:	None		
Relationship	to the HH reference person		

01 Household reference p

01	Household reference person
02	Spouse (husband/wife)
03	Unmarried Partner
04	Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
05	Child of partner
06	Grandchild
07	Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
08	Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
09	Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
10	Aunt/Uncle
11	Niece/Nephew
12	Other relative
13	Housemate/roommate
14	Roomer/Boarder
15	Other nonrelative
16	Legal guardian
17	Ward
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

		Page 16 of	281	
	20	007 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Household C PUBLIC Document Version D	Composition USE	
Question ID	: HHC.260_01.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HHREFLG	
Universe:	HHSTAT = P			
Description:	Valid HH reference	person flag		
_				
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	This variable indicate	es the household reference p	erson	
HH Reference	e Person Flag			
8 P	Not ascertained HH Reference p	person		
Question ID	: HHC.260_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: RPREL Final Documentation Name: FRRP	
What is [per	son's/your] relation	ship to [person/you}?		
Universe:	All and RPREL NE			
Description:				
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Relationship	to family ref. Person			
01	Family reference	-		
02	Spouse (husband			
03	Linga anniad Dante	ner		
	Unmarried Parts			
04	Child (biological	l/adoptive/in-law/step/fost	er)	
04 05	Child (biological Child of partner		er)	
04 05 06	Child (biological Child of partner Grandchild			
04 05 06 07	Child (biological Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biologica	al/adoptive/in-law/step/fos	ter)	
04 05 06	Child (biological Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biologica Brother/sister (l	al/adoptive/in-law/step/fos piological/adoptive/in-law/s	ter)	
04 05 06 07 08	Child (biological Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biologica Brother/sister (l	al/adoptive/in-law/step/fos	ter)	
04 05 06 07 08 09	Child (biological Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biologica Brother/sister (l Grandparent (G	al/adoptive/in-law/step/fos piological/adoptive/in-law/s	ter)	
04 05 06 07 08 09 10	Child (biological Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biologica Brother/sister (l Grandparent (G Aunt/Uncle Niece/Nephew Other relative	al/adoptive/in-law/step/fos piological/adoptive/in-law/s	ter)	
04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 16	Child (biological Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biologic Brother/sister (l Grandparent (G Aunt/Uncle Niece/Nephew Other relative Legal guardian	al/adoptive/in-law/step/fos piological/adoptive/in-law/s	ter)	
$ \begin{array}{r} 04 \\ 05 \\ 06 \\ 07 \\ 08 \\ 09 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ \end{array} $	Child (biological Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biologica Brother/sister (l Grandparent (G Aunt/Uncle Niece/Nephew Other relative Legal guardian Ward	al/adoptive/in-law/step/fos piological/adoptive/in-law/s	ter)	
$\begin{array}{c} 04\\ 05\\ 06\\ 07\\ 08\\ 09\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 16\\ 17\\ 97\\ \end{array}$	Child (biological Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biologica Brother/sister (l Grandparent (G Aunt/Uncle Niece/Nephew Other relative Legal guardian Ward Refused	al/adoptive/in-law/step/fos piological/adoptive/in-law/s	ter)	
04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 16 17	Child (biological Child of partner Grandchild Parent (biologica Brother/sister (l Grandparent (G Aunt/Uncle Niece/Nephew Other relative Legal guardian Ward	al/adoptive/in-law/step/fos piological/adoptive/in-law/s	ter)	

Page 17 of 281

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

5	Instrument Variable Name: DOBM1-DOBM25 Final Documentation Name: DOB_M	Question ID: HHC.405_00.000
	Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.	What is {Person}'s age and date of birth?
		Universe: ALL
		Description: All persons
		Sources: None
		Recodes: None
		Keywords: None
		Notes: None
		Notes: None Month of Birth

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

		Page 18 of NATIONAL HEALTH Person ersonsx : Household Co PUBLIC U Document Version Da	H INTERVIEW SURVEY omposition JSE
Question ID:	HHC.415_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: DOB_Y_P
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	DOB_Y		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	birth year		
Notes:	Data on year of birth ca	me from HHC.120 and/o	or HHC.128.
Year of Birth			
Year	Birth Year		
9997	Refused		
9998	Not ascertained		
9999	Don't know		
Question ID:	HHC.420_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: AGE_P
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	AGE		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	age		
Notes:	items and in developing	the weights, all responder	Because age is an important variable for instrument check hts must have data on age. A series of questions in the empted to collect data on age when age was not given in
Age			
00	Under 1 year		
01-84	1-84 years		
85	85+ years		

Page 19 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Household Composition **PUBLIC USE** Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: HHC.425_00.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: AGE_CHG Universe: All persons Description: All persons HHC.120 Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: AGE, DOB Notes: For in-house and public use. AGE is changed due to data entry error. Indication of AGE correction due to data entry error 1 Change on AGE due to data entry error Blank No change Question ID: FID.060_00.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: FMRPFLG Universe: HHSTAT7 = BDescription: Valid family respondent flag Sources: None Recodes: None family respondent Keywords: Notes: None

Family Respondent Flag

8 Not ascertained

B Family respondent

	Page 20 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID:	FID.060_00.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: FMREFLG	
Universe:	HHSTAT $6 = F$			
Description:	Valid family reference p	erson flag		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	family reference person			
Notes:	None			
Family Refere	nce Person Flag			
8 P	Not ascertained Family reference pe	erson		
Question ID:	FID.250_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: MS1-MS25 Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
		, widowed, divorced, se	Instrument Variable Name: MS1-MS25 Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL parated, never married, or living with a partner?	
[Are/Is][you		, widowed, divorced, se	Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is][you Universe:	/person] now married AGE = All	, widowed, divorced, se	Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is][you Universe: Description:	/person] now married AGE = All All persons		Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is][you Universe: Description: Sources:	/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AG		Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is][you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AG CDCMSTAT		Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is][you Universe: Description: Sources:	/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AG		Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is][you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; A CDCMSTAT marital status		Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is][you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AG CDCMSTAT marital status None		Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is][you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status	/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; A CDCMSTAT marital status	GE	Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is][you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0	/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AG CDCMSTAT marital status None Under 14 years	GE	Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is][you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0 1	/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AG CDCMSTAT marital status None Under 14 years Married - spouse in Married - spouse in Married - spouse in	GE	Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is] [you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0 1 2 3 4	<pre>/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AG CDCMSTAT marital status None Under 14 years Married - spouse in Married - spouse in Married - spouse in Warried - spouse in Widowed</pre>	GE 1 household ot in household	Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is] [you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0 1 2 3 4 5	<pre>/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AG CDCMSTAT marital status None Under 14 years Married - spouse in Married - spouse in Married - spouse in Widowed Divorced</pre>	GE 1 household ot in household	Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is] [you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AG CDCMSTAT marital status None Under 14 years Married - spouse in Married - spouse in Married - spouse in Widowed Divorced Separated	GE 1 household ot in household	Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	
[Are/Is] [you Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Marital Status 0 1 2 3 4 5	<pre>/person] now married AGE = All All persons MARITAL; SPOUS; AG CDCMSTAT marital status None Under 14 years Married - spouse in Married - spouse in Married - spouse in Widowed Divorced</pre>	GE a household ot in household a household unknown	Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL	

Page 21 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Identification

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FID.270_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: LNS Final Documentation Name: FSP	
Enter the lin	e number of the spouse.		
Universe:	$R_MARITL = '1'$		
Description:	Person married and spouse living in the household		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
1015011 ± 015	pouse		
Person # of s 01-25 98 Ouestion ID	Person # of spouse Not ascertained	Instrument Variable Name: COI	HAB1
01-25 98	Person # of spouse	Instrument Variable Name: COI Final Documentation Name: COI	
01-25 98 Question ID	Person # of spouse Not ascertained		
01-25 98 Question ID	Person # of spouse Not ascertained : FID.280_00.000		
01-25 98 Question ID [Have/has]	Person # of spouse Not ascertained : FID.280_00.000 [you/person] ever been married?		
01-25 98 Question ID [Have/has] Universe:	Person # of spouse Not ascertained : FID.280_00.000 [you/person] ever been married? R_MARITL = '8'		
01-25 98 Question ID [Have/has] Universe: Description:	Person # of spouse Not ascertained : FID.280_00.000 [you/person] ever been married? R_MARITL = '8' Marital status is "living with partner."		
01-25 98 Question ID [Have/has] Universe: Description: Sources:	Person # of spouse Not ascertained : FID.280_00.000 [you/person] ever been married? R_MARITL = '8' Marital status is "living with partner." None		

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

Page 22 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Identification

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: FID.290_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: COHAB2 Final Documentation Name: COHAB2
What is [per	son's] current legal marital status?	
Universe:	COHAB1 ='1'	
Description:	Ever-married persons who are currently living with	h a partner
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	CDCMSTAT	
Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status		15
Notes:	None	
Cohabiting pe	erson's current marital status	
1	Married	
2	Widowed	
3	Divorced	
4	Separated	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: FID.300_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRTNR1-PRTNR25 Final Documentation Name: FCOHAB3

Person # of partner

$R_MARITL = '8' \text{ or } FRRP = '03'$	
Unmarried persons who are currently cohabiting	
None	
None	
None	
None	

Person # of partner

01-25 Person number

Page 23 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FID Instrument Variable Name: **R01 RECODE** Final Documentation Name: CDCMSTAT Universe: AGE GE 14 Description: Persons 14 years or over Sources: R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2 Recodes: None Keywords: legal marital status Notes: The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements. CDC standard for legal marital status 1 Separated 2 Divorced 3 Married 4 Single/never married 5 Widowed Unknown marital status 9 Question ID: FID.300_00.000 **R02 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: SIB_DEG [Are you/Is Alias] [Reference person's name/your] full, half, adoptive, step, or foster [brother/sister] or [brother/sister] in-law? AGE = ALL and FRRP = 08 Universe: All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law/brother/sister of the household reference person Description: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3 Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister; sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law Notes: None

Degree of sib rel to HH ref person

- Full {brother/sister}
 Half {brother/sister}
 Adopted {brother/sister}
 Step {brother/sister}
 Foster {brother/sister}
 {Brother/Sister}-in-law
 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 24 of 281

Description:Potential mother in the householdSources:NoneRecodes:NoneKeywords:None	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
law). Enter the line number of the mother or mother-in-law. Universe: ALL Description: Potential mother in the household Sources: None Recodes: None Notes: None Notes: None Person # of mother 0 01-25 Person number of mother 96 Has legal guardian 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Guestion ID: FID.330_01.000 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Final Document Variable Name: Final Document Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE2; DEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Wother, parent, biological mother, adoptiv	Question ID:	FID.326_00.000		
Description: Potential mother in the household Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Note: None Note: None Person # of mother Image: Contract C				
Sources: None Recodes: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Notes: None Person # of mother 0 00 Mother not a household member 01-25 Person number of mother 96 Has legal guardian 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother, mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling; adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Universe:	ALL		
Recodes: None Recovers: None Notes: None Person # of mother 00 Mother not a household member 01-25 Person number of mother 96 Has legal guardian 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother, mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Description:	Potential mother in the household		
Keywords: None Notes: None Person # of mother 0 01-25 Person number of mother 96 Has legal guardian 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons UVID with Mother in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Sources:	None		
Notes: None Person # of mother 00 Mother not a household member 01-25 Person number of mother 96 Has legal guardian 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Recodes:	None		
Person # of mother 00 Mother not a household member 01-25 Person number of mother 96 Has legal guardian 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Keywords:	None		
00Mother not a household member01-25Person number of mother96Has legal guardian97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't know Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Sources: $AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99$ Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Notes:	None		
01-25 Person number of mother 96 Has legal guardian 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Person # of n	nother		
96 Has legal guardian 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	00	Mother not a household member		
97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	01-25	Person number of mother		
98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while				
99 Don't know Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Image: State Sta				
Question ID: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while				
Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG All persons living with Mother in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	99	Don't know		
All persons living with Mother in householdUniverse:AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99Description:All persons living with Mother in householdSources:DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHERRecodes:NoneKeywords:mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-lawNotes:Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Question ID:	FID.330_01.000 R01 RECOD	DE Instrument Variable Name:	
Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while			Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG	
Description: All persons living with Mother in household Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	All persons li	ving with Mother in household		
Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Universe:	AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-	99	
Recodes: None Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Description:	All persons living with Mother in household	1	
Keywords:mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-lawNotes:Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Sources:	DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER		
Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Recodes:	None		
adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	Keywords:	mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive	mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law	
	Notes:	adopted children (who were coded as "2" in	the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while	
Type of relationship with Mother	1	Biological		

- 2 Adoptive
- 3 Step
- 4 Foster
- 5 In-law
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 25 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FID.340_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: LNDAD1-LNDAD25 Final Documentation Name: FFATHER Is [person] father a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father-in-law). Enter the line number of the father or father-in-law. ALL. Universe: Potential father in the household Description: Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Notes: None Person # of father 00 Father not in household Person # of father 01-25 96 Has legal guardian 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FID.350_01.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: DAD DEG All persons living with Father in household Universe: AGE = ALL and FFATHER = 01-30, 97-99Description: All persons living with Father in household DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FFATHER Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father; step father; father-in-law Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: Notes: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

Type of relationship with Father

- Biological
 Adoptive
- 3 Step
- 4 Foster
- 5 In-law
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 26 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FID	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PARENTS	
Universe:	AGE = All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	FMOTHER, FFATHE	R		
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	father; mother; parents			
Notes:	Mother and father can		e, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify wn" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained	
Parent(s) pres	sent in the family			
1	Mother, no father			
2	Father, no mother			
3	Mother and father			
4	Neither mother no	r father		
9	Unknown			
Question ID	: FID	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_ED	
Universe:	AGE lt 18			
Description:	All persons aged 17 or	younger		
Sources:	EDUC1; FMOTHER			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	mother; step-mother; m	other figure; education		
Notes:	FMOTHER is equivale	nt to a valid person numb	on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., er), then MOM_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC1. All a code of 98 on MOM_ED.	
Education of	Mother			
01	Less/equal to 8th §	grade		
02	9-12th grade, no hi			
03	0	ate/GED recipient		
04	Some college, no d			
05	AA degree, technic	0		
06	AA degree, acaden			
07	Bachelor's degree			
08	8	nal, or doctoral degree		
97	Refused	0		
98	Not ascertained			
00	Devilt les erro			

99 Don't know Page 27 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Identification

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question II	D: FID	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: DAD_ED
Universe:	AGE lt 18		
Description:	All persons aged 17 or your	nger	
Sources:	EDUC1; FFATHER		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	father; step-father; father fi	gure; education	
Notes:	All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FFATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_ED equals the father's value on EDUC1. All other values on FFATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_ED.		

Education of Father

01	Less/equal to 8th grade
02	9-12th grade, no high school diploma
03	High school graduate/GED recipient
04	Some college, no degree
05	AA degree, technical or vocational
06	AA degree, academic program
07	Bachelor's degree
08	Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 28 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID:	: FID	R04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ASTATFLG
Universe:	AGE GE 18		
Description:	Persons 18 years or older	ſ	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	sample adult; sample adu	lt flag	
Notes:	active duty Armed Force were assigned the value of	members, was eligible t of "3" given these two si	s for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except o be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family tuations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample
Sample Adult	Flag		
0	Sample Adult - no re	ecord	
1	Sample Adult - has n	record	
2	Not selected as Sam	-	
3	No one selected as S		
4	Armed Force memb		
5	Armed Force memb	er - selected as Sample .	Adult
Question ID:	FID	R05 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: CSTATFLG
Universe:	AGE le 17		
Description:	Persons 0 to 17 years		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	sample child; sample chil	d flag	
Notes:	emancipated minor or ac children within a family v	tive duty Armed Forces were assigned the value of	s for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was sole, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned
Sample Child	Flag		
0	Sample Child - no re	ecord	
1	Sample Child - has r		
2	Not selected as Sam		

- 2 Not selected as Sample Child
- 3 No one selected as Sample Child
- 4 Emancipated minor

Page 29 of 281

	Page	e 29 of 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID: FHS.010_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYLM1-PLAPLYLM2 Final Documentation Name: PLAPLYLM				
	Read names below) limited in the kind o ental, or emotional problem?	r amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a		
Universe:	(AGE LT '005' and AGE NE ' ')			
Description:	Persons less than 5 years of age			
Sources:	FLAPLYLM			
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; limited in kind/amou	int of play; play activities		
Notes:		o IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.		
Is limited i	in kind/amount play?			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	b: FHS.020_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYUN Final Documentation Name: PLAPLYUN		
Is {ALIAS} a	able to take part AT ALL in the usual kin	nds of play activities done by most children {ALIAS's} age? (H)		
Universe:	AGE LT '005' and PLAPLYLM = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 5 years limited in play			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; play activities			
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion			
Is able to p	play at all?			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
0	Not ascertained			
8 9	Don't know			

Page 30 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FHS.060_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSPEDEIS1-PSPEDEIS25 Final Documentation Name: PSPEDEIS
Do any of th Services?	e following family members, (* Rea	ad names below) receive Special Educational or Early Intervention
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age	
Sources:	FSPEDEIS	
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; special education	on; early intervention services
Notes:	(CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (C topics. The data for PSPEDEIS con a 13 year old respondent does not ha	refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 CHS.060), and LEARND (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related ttain an inconsistency with the stated universe (AGE LT '018') – specifically, we a value for the field. Users can correct this problem by using an IF- the blank into an '8, or a "not ascertained" code: If AGE_P eq 13 and 8; else PSPEDEIS = PSPEDEIS;
Does recei	ive Special Education or EIS	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHS.065_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSPEDEM Final Documentation Name: PSPEDEM
{Do you/Do	bes ALIAS} receive these services be	ecause of an emotional or behavioral problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and PSPEDEIS = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years receiving S	Special Ed/EIS
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	functional limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem	
Notes:	This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year. The data for PSPEDEM contain an inconsistency with the stated universe (AGE LT '018' and PSPEDEIS = '1') – specifically, a respondent with PSPEDEIS = '2' has a value of '2' in the PSPEDEM field. Users can correct this problem by using an IF-THEN statement in SAS to convert the '2' into a blank: If PSPEDEIS eq 2 and PSPEDEM eq 2 then PSPEDEM = .; else PSPEDEM = PSPEDEM;	
Receive Spec	ial Education/EIS due to emotional/b	ehavioral problem
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

9 Don't know

Page 31 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Instrument Variable Name: PLAADL1-PLAADL25 Question ID: FHS.080_00.000 Final Documentation Name: PLAADL Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home? AGE GE '003' Universe: All persons 3 years of age and older Description: Sources: FLAADL Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR functional limitation; personal care needs; adl Keywords: Notes: Family/person variable conversion Does - - need help with personal care? 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.090_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LABATH Final Documentation Name: LABATH {Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with bathing or showering? (AGE GE '003' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PLAADL = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 3+ years needing help with personal care Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl Notes: None Does - - need help with bathing/showering? 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

		Page 32 of 281	
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHS.090_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LADRESS Final Documentation Name: LADRESS	
{Do you/Do	es ALIAS} need the help of other p	persons with dressing?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '003' and AGE not IN ('9	(97', (999')) and PLAADL = '1'	
Description:	Persons 3+ years needing help with		
Sources:	None	• •	
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; dres	sing, au	
Notes:	None		
Does need	l help dressing?		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.090_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAEAT Final Documentation Name: LAEAT	
{Do you/Do	es ALIAS} need the help of other p	persons with eating?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '003' and AGE not IN ('9	(97', (999')) and PLAADL = '1'	
Description:	Persons 3+ years needing help with		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; eatin	ne: adl	
Notes:	None	<i>о</i> ,	
Does need	l help eating?		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Page 33 of 281					
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID	: FHS.090_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: LABED Final Documentation Name: LABED			
{Do you/Do	es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with	th getting in or out of bed or chairs?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '003' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) a	and $PLAADL = '1'$			
Description:	Persons 3+ years needing help with personal ca	re			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/	chair; adl			
Notes:	None				
Does need	d help in/out of bed or chairs?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID	: FHS.090_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: LATOILT Final Documentation Name: LATOILT			
{Do you/Do	es ALIAS} need the help of other persons with	th using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?			
Universe:	AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1'				
Description:	Persons 3+ years needing help with personal care				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl				
Notes:	None				
Does need	l help using the toilet?				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
	Don't know				

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	D: FHS.090_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHOME Final Documentation Name: LAHOME		
{Do you/Do	bes ALIAS} need the help of other persons w	rith getting around inside the home?		
Universe:	AGE GE '003' and PLAADL = '1'			
Description:	Persons 3+ years needing help with personal of	care		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help getting around	home; adl		
Notes:	None			
Does nee	d help to get around in the home?			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	D: FHS.160_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLAIADL1-PLAIADL25 Final Documentation Name: PLAIADL		
the help of o		o {you/anyof these family members (* Read named below)} need DS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary s?		
Description:	All persons 18 years of age and older			
Sources:	FLAIADL			
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; chores, shop,	etc; routine needs; iadl		
Notes:		for PLAIADL contain an inconsistency with the stated universe espondent has a value of '2' in the field. Users can correct this		

=

1 Yes

- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 35 of 281

2007	NATIONAL	HEALTH INTERVIEW S	URVEY
------	----------	--------------------	-------

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: FHS.180_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKNOW1-PLAWKNOW25 Final Documentation Name: PLAWKNOW	
Does a phys business?	ical, mental, or emotional problem NOW kee	p {you/any of these family members} from working at a job or	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	All persons 18 years of age and older		
Sources:	FLAWKNOW		
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; unable to work		
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. The data for PLAWKNOW contain an inconsistency with the stated universe (AGE GE '018') – specifically, a 13 year old respondent has a value of '2' in the field. Users can correct this problem by using an IF-THEN statement in SAS to convert the '2' into a blank: If AGE_P eq 13 and PLAWKNOW eq 2 then PLAWKNOW = .; else PLAWKNOW = PLAWKNOW;		
Is unable t	o work NOW due to health prob?		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't Know		
Question ID: FHS.200_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKLIM1-PLAWKLIM25 Final Documentation Name: PLAWKLIM	

{Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you/Are any of these family members limited in the kind OR amount of work they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and PLAWKNOW ne '1')	
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older for whom a physical, mental, or emotional problem does not keep them from working at a job or business	
Sources:	FLAWKLIM; PLAWKNOW	
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; limited kind/amount of work	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. The data for PLAWKLIM contain an inconsistency with the stated universe (AGE GE '018') – specifically, a 13 year old respondent has a value of '2' in the field. Users can correct this problem by using an IF-THEN statement in SAS to convert the '2' into a blank: If AGE_P eq 13 and PLAWKLIM eq 2 then PLAWKLIM = .; else PLAWKLIM = PLAWKLIM;	

- Is - limited kind/amount of work?
 - 0 Unable to work
 - 1 Limited in work
 - 2 Not limited in work
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't Know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHS.220_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAWALK1-PLAWALK25 Final Documentation Name: PLAWALK Because of a health problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment? AGE = ALLUniverse: Description: All persons Sources: FLAWALK Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty walking without equipment Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic. Does - - have difficulty walk w/o equipment? 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.240_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAREMEM1-PLAREMEM25 Final Documentation Name: PLAREMEM {Are you/Is anyone in the family} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion? Universe: AGE = ALLDescription: All persons Sources: FLAREMEM Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty remembering Notes: Family/person variable conversion Is - - limited by difficulty remembering? Yes 1 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Page 36 of 281

Page 37 of 281

	pers	Person	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	FHS.260_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLIMANY1-PLIMANY25 Final Documentation Name: PLIMANY
Are {you/any problems?	y family members} LIMI'	TED IN ANY WAY	in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	FLIMANY		
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; limite	ed in any activities	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded '1' on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables.		
Is limited in	n any (other) way?		
0	Limitation previously mentioned		
1	Yes, limited in some of	•	
2 7	Not limited in any wa Refused	У	
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	FHS	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LA1AR
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	PLAPLYLM; PSPEDEIS; PLIMANY	PLAADL; PLAIADL	; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK; PLAREMEM;
Recodes:	LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	None		

1 Limited in any way

2 Not limited in any way

3 Unknown if limited

Page 38 of 281

Page 38 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitatio	ns?	
Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lin	nitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more inform	ation.	
Vision proble	em causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7			
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID: FHS.270_02.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15Final Documentation Name: LAHCC2			
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitatio	ns?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	= '1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lin	nitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more inform	ation.	
Hearing prob	lem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 39 of 281

Page 39 of 281			
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.270_03.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15Final Documentation Name: LAHCC3		
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?			
Universe:	Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lim	nitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:			
Keywords:	functional limitation; speech problem		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information	ation.	
Speech probl	em causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7			
8			
9	Don't know		
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.270_04.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15Final Documentation Name: LAHCC4		
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitatio	ns?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lim	itation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthma; breathing problem		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more informa-	ation.	
Asthma/brea	thing problem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		

- 8 Not Ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 40 of 281

Page 40 of 281			
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.270_05.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15Final Documentation Name: LAHCC5		
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitatio	ns?	
Universe:	Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lim	nitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more inform	ation.	
Birth defect o	auses limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	7 Refused		
8			
9	Don't know		
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.270_06.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15Final Documentation Name: LAHCC6		
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitatio	ns?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	= '1' or PSPEDEIS = '1' or PLAADL = '1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lim	nitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more inform	ation.	
Injury causes	limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
0			

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 41 of 281

Page 41 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHS.270_07.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC7	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitation	ns?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lim	nitation	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	None LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91 functional limitation; mental retardation See Survey Description document for more information		
Mental retard 1 2 7 8 9	ation causes limitation Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	Question ID:FHS.270_08.000Instrument Variable Name:LAHCC1-LAHCC15Final Documentation Name:LAHCC8		
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitatio	ns?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lim	nitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91		
Keywords: Notes:	functional limitation; other developmental problem See Survey Description document for more informa-		
	pmental problem causes limitation Mentioned		

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 42 of 281

Page 42 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitation	ns?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lim	itation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental/emotional/behavioral	problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information	ation.	
Other mental	/emotional/behavioral problem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.270_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC10	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitation	ns?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lim	itation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information	ation.	
Bone/joint/r	nuscle problem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
_			

- 7 Refused8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 43 of 281

	Page 43 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations			
PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.270_11.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15Final Documentation Name: LAHCC11			
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitatio	ns?		
Universe:	Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lim	nitation		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; epilepsy; seizure			
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more inform	ation.		
Epilepsy/seiz	zures causes limitation			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7				
8 9	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.270_12.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC12			
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitatio			
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one lin	nitation		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; learning disibility			
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more inform	ation.		
Learning disa	bility causes limitation			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
Q	Not accortained			

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 44 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHS.270_13.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC13	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limita	tions?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYI ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	LM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one	limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC	291	
Keywords:	functional limitation; attention deficit/hyperactiv	vity disorder; ADD/ADHD	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more infor	rmation.	
ADD/ADHI	D causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.270_90.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC90	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limita	tions?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYI ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	LM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have at least one	limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC	291	
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more infor	rmation.	
Other impair	ment/problem (1) causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
0	Not accertained		

- Not ascertained 8
- 9 Don't know

Page 45 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID: FHS.270_91.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15Final Documentation Name: LAHCC91			
What condit	ions or health problems cause {pe	erson} limitations?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') ar ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIM	nd (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK TANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years who have	e at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC	.90-LCCHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	See Survey Description document f	or more information.	
1 2 7 8 9	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID: FHS.280_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL01N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME1		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL01N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME1	
TT 1 "		problem or problem seeing?	
How long {}	nave you/has ALIAS} had a vision	problem of problem seeing.	
	have you/has ALIAS} had a vision AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1'	problem of problem seeing.	
Universe:	•		
Universe: Description:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1'		
Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age lin	nited due to vision problem.	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age lir LHCL01N	nited due to vision problem.	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age lin LHCL01N LCDURA1; LCDURB1; LCCHRC	nited due to vision problem.	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age lin LHCL01N LCDURA1; LCDURB1; LCCHRC functional limitation; vision problem	nited due to vision problem.	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age lin LHCL01N LCDURA1; LCDURB1; LCCHRC functional limitation; vision problem None	nited due to vision problem.	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of v	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age lin LHCL01N LCDURA1; LCDURB1; LCCHRC functional limitation; vision probler None	nited due to vision problem.	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of v 01-94 95 96	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age lin LHCL01N LCDURA1; LCDURB1; LCCHRC functional limitation; vision probler None rision problem: Number of units 1-94 95+ Since birth	nited due to vision problem.	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of v 01-94 95	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age lin LHCL01N LCDURA1; LCDURB1; LCCHRC functional limitation; vision probler None rision problem: Number of units 1-94 95+	nited due to vision problem.	

		Page 46 of	f 281	
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.280_02.000Instrument Variable Name: LHCL01TFinal Documentation Name: LCUNIT1			
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had a vision	problem or	problem seeing?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1'			
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem			
Sources:	LHCL01T			
Recodes:	LCDURA1; LCDURB1; LCCHRC	1		
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem			
Notes:	None			
Duration of v	rision problem: Time unit			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.280_02.000 R01 1	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA1	
How long {}	nave you/has ALIAS} had a vision	problem or	problem seeing?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age lin	nited due to v	vision problem.	
Sources:	LCTIME1; LCUNIT1			
Recodes:	LCDURB1; LCCHRC1			
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem	n		
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) w but unknown number of years were		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" 5" on LCDURA1.	
Duration of v	rision problem (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year			
01-17	01-17 years			
96	Unknown number of years			
97	Refused			

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

	Page 47 of 281					
	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.280_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB1					
How long {h	How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?					
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAF	HCC1 = '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	ars of age limited due to v	ision problem.			
Sources:	LCTIME1; LCUNIT1					
Recodes:	LCCHRC1					
Keywords:	functional limitation; vi	sion problem				
Notes:	None					
Duration of v	Duration of vision problem recode 2					
0	Since birth and chi	ld <1 year of age				
1	Less than 3 month	8				
2	3-5 months					
3	6-12 months					
4 7	More than 1 year Refused					
8	Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					
Question ID	: FHS.280_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC1			
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a vision problem or	problem seeing?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAF	HCC1 = '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 years	ars of age limited due to v	ision problem.			
Sources:	LAHCC1; LCDURB1					
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; vi	sion problem				
Notes:	None					
Vision proble	m condition status					
1	Chronic					
2						

2 Not chronic

Page 48 of 281			
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.282_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME2		
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC2 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to he	aring problem	
Sources:	ources: LHCL02N		
Recodes:	LCDURA2; LCDURB2; LCCHRC2		
Keywords:	Xeywords: functional limitation; hearing problem		
Notes:	None		
Duration of l	nearing problem: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.282_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT2		
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC2 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to he	aring problem	
Sources:	Sources: LHCL02T		

Sources:	LHCL02T
Recodes:	LCDURA2; LCDURB2; LCCHRC2
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem
Notes:	None

Duration of hearing problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

		Page 49 of	f 281
	per	Person	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	: FHS.282_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA2
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had	l a hearing problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHC	CC2 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years	of age limited due to h	nearing problem
Sources:	LCTIME2; LCUNIT2		
Recodes:	LCDURB2; LCCHRC2		
		ing problem	
Keywords: Notes:	functional limitation; hear Since birth (see previous v	01	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
	but unknown number of y		
Duration of h	earing problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96	Unknown number of	years	
97	Refused		
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know		
	: FHS.282_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB2
Û K	ave you/has ALIAS} had		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHC Persons less than 18 years		parring problem
-		of age minied due to h	
Sources:	LCTIME2; LCUNIT2		
Recodes:	LCCHRC2		
Keywords: Notes:	functional limitation; hear None	nig problem	
	earing problem recode 2	1 year of cas	
0 1	Since birth and child Less than 3 months	vear of age	
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 50 of	281	
	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHS.282_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC2	
How long {	have you/has ALIAS}	had a hearing problem?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC2 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to h	earing problem	
Sources:	LAHCC2; LCDURB2			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	ONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; h	earing problem		
Notes:	None			
Hearing prob	lem condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chron	nic		
Question ID	: FHS.284_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME3	
How long {	have you/has ALIAS}	had a speech problem?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC3 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to sp	beech problem	
Sources:	LHCL03N			
Recodes:	LCDURA3; LCDURB	3; LCCHRC3		
Keywords:	functional limitation; s	peech problem		
Notes:	None			
Duration of s	speech problem: Numbe	r of units		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

	per	Persor	H INTERVIEW SURVEY n th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.284_02.000	Document version D	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03T
			Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT3
How long {I	have you/has ALIAS} had	d a speech problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHC	CC3 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years	s of age limited due to sp	peech problem
Sources:	LHCL03T		
Recodes:	LCDURA3; LCDURB3; 1	LCCHRC3	
Keywords:	functional limitation; spee		
Notes:	None	1	
Duration of s	speech problem: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.284_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: LCDURA3
How long {1	nave you/has ALIAS} had	d a speech problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHC	CC3 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years	s of age limited due to sp	peech problem
Sources:	LCTIME3; LCUNIT3		
Recodes:	LCDURB3; LCCHRC3		
Keywords:	functional limitation; spee	ch problem	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous but unknown number of		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LCDURA3.
Duration of s	speech problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96	Unknown number of	fyears	
07	Pofused		

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS 284_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB3 How long IV=VV/has ALLAS} had EXECCOPE AGE LT'018' and LAHCC3 = '1' Image: Comparison of the comp			Persor	th Status & Limitations USE	
Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem Sources: LCTIME3; LCUNIT3 Recodes: LCCHRC3 Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem Notes: None Duration of speech problem recode 2	Question ID:	FHS.284_02.000	R02 RECODE		
Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem Sources: LCTIHE3; LCUNTI3 Recodes: LCCHRC3 Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem Note: None Duration of speech problem recode 2	How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a speech problem?		
Sources: LCTIME3; LCUNIT3 Recodes: LCCHRC3 Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem Notes: None Duration of speech problem recode 2 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem Sources: LCHCC3; LCDURB3 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem	Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	CC3 = '1'		
Recodes: LCCHRC3 Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem Notes: None Duration of speech problem recode 2 0 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age	Description:	Persons less than 18 year	rs of age limited due to s	peech problem	
Recodes: LCCHRC3 Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem Notes: None Duration of speech problem recode 2 0 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age	Sources:	LCTIME3; LCUNIT3			
Notes: None Duration of speech problem recode 2 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age	Recodes:	LCCHRC3			
Notes: None Duration of speech problem recode 2 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age	Keywords:	functional limitation; spe	eech problem		
0 Since birth and child <1 year of age	Notes:	None	-		
1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3 How long {back you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem	Duration of sp	beech problem recode 2			
23-5 months36-12 months4More than 1 year7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't knowRuestion II:FHS.284_02.000R03 RECODEInstrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3Horison Sets than 18 years of the problem?Ources:AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1'DescriptionAGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1'Sources:LAHCC3; LCDURB3Sources:LAHCC3; LCDURB3Recodes:LONDRT; LACHRONRSources:CONDRT; LACHRONR	0	Since birth and chil	d <1 year of age		
3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Russed_as not ascertained 9 Don't know Russed_as not ascertained 9 Don't know Russed_as not ascertained Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3 How long {+Exset_U108' and LAHCC3 = '1' Prisons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: finitiation; speech problem	1	Less than 3 months			
4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 R03 RECODE R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3 How long {but y u/has ALIAS} had = speech problem? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHC3 = '1' Description: Recordes: LAHCC3; LCDURB3 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: Gut conal limitation; speech problem Keywords:					
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3 How long {but you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem					
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3 How long { bit volspan="2">Volspan="2">Volspan="2">Volspan="2">Volspan="2">Volspan="2">Volspan="2">Volspan="2">Volspan="2">Volspan="2">Volspan="2" Not ascertained Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3 Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHC3 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: for totion limitation; speech problem		•			
9 Don't know Question IJ: FHS.284_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3 How long + wu/has ALIAS} hat Expect problem? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHC3 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to spect problem? Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; spect problem					
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem					
Universe:AGE LT '018' and LAHCC3 = '1'Description:Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problemSources:LAHCC3; LCDURB3Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; speech problem	Question ID:	FHS.284_02.000	R03 RECODE		
Description:Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problemSources:LAHCC3; LCDURB3Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; speech problem	How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a speech problem?		
Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem	Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	CC3 = '1'		
Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; speech problem	Description:	Persons less than 18 year	rs of age limited due to s	peech problem	
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem	Sources:	LAHCC3; LCDURB3			
	Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Notes: None	Keywords:	rds: functional limitation; speech problem			
	Notes:	None			
	1	Chronic			

2 Not chronic

	Page 53 of	281
	2007 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version Da	1 h Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID	D: FHS.286_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME4
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathin	g problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC4 = '1'	
Description:		sthma/breathing problem
Sources:	LHCL04N	
Recodes:	LCDURA4; LCDURB4; LCCHRC4	
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem	
Notes:	None	
Duration of a	asthma/breathing problem: Number of units	
01-94	1-94	
95	95+	
96	Since birth	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Question ID	D: FHS.286_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT4
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathin	ig problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC4 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to as	sthma/breathing problem
Sources:	LHCL04T	
Recodes:	LCDURA4; LCDURB4; LCCHRC4	
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem	
Notes:	None	
Duration of a	asthma/breathing problem: Time unit	
1	Day(s)	
2	Week(s)	
3	Month(s)	
4	Year(s)	
(Share a h-inth	

- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 54 of	281
		7 NATIONAL HEALT Persor personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version D	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.286_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA4
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} 1	had asthma or a breathin	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC4 = '1'	
Description:		ears of age limited due to a	sthma/breathing problem
Sources:	LCTIME4; LCUNIT4		
Recodes:	LCDURB4; LCCHRC		
Keywords:	functional limitation; as	sthma/breathing problem	
Notes:		us variable) was converted of years were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LCDURA4.
Duration of a	sthma/breathing proble	m (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96 97	Unknown number Refused	e of years	
97	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.286_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB4
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} 1	had asthma or a breathin	ng problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC4 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to as	sthma/breathing problem
Sources:	LCTIME4; LCUNIT4		
Recodes:	LCCHRC4		
Keywords:	functional limitation; as	sthma/breathing problem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of a	sthma/breathing proble	m recode 2	
0	Since birth and ch	ild <1 year of age	
1	Less than 3 month	18	
2	3-5 months		
3 4	6-12 months More than 1 year		
7	Refused		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
able Name: tation Name: LCCHRC4				
oblem				
able Name: LHCL05N tation Name: LCTIME5				
AGE LT '018' and LAHCC5 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect				

- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

	person	Persor	H INTERVIEW SURVEY 1 th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.287_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL05T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT5
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} had a l	birth defect?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC5	= '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of	age limited due to b	irth defect
Sources:	LHCL05T		
Recodes:	LCDURA5; LCDURB5; LCO	CHRC5	
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth de		
Notes:	None		
Duration of b	pirth defect: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.287_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA5
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had a	birth defect?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC5	= '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of	age limited due to b	irth defect
Sources:	LCTIME5; LCUNIT5		
Recodes:	LCDURB5; LCCHRC5		
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth de	fect	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous varia but unknown number of year		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LCDURA5.
Duration of b	birth defect (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96	Unknown number of yea	urs	
07	Defend		

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

		Person	th Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID	: FHS.287_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB5	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad a birth defect?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	CC5 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	rs of age limited due to b	irth defect	
Sources:	LCTIME5; LCUNIT5			
Recodes:	LCCHRC5			
Keywords:	functional limitation; bir	th defect		
Notes:	None			
Duration of b	irth defect recode 2			
0	Since birth and child	d <1 year of age		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
8 9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.287_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC5	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad a birth defect?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	CC5 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	rs of age limited due to b	irth defect	
Sources:	LAHCC5; LCDURB5			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; bir	th defect		
Notes:	None			

2 Not chronic

	Page 58 of 28	1
	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH I Person personsx : Family Health S PUBLIC USE Document Version Date:	tatus & Limitations
Question ID	—	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL06N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME6
How long {h	have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {	your/his/her} limitation?
Universe: Description:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injur	у
Sources:	LHCL06N	
Recodes:	LCDURA6; LCDURB6; LCCHRC6	
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury	
Notes:	None	
Duration of in	injury: Number of units	
01-94	1-94	
95	95+	
96	Since birth	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Question ID		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL06T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT6
How long {h	have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {	your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injur-	У
Sources:	LHCL06T	
Recodes:	LCDURA6; LCDURB6; LCCHRC6	
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury	
Notes:	None	
Duration of in	injury: Time unit	
1	Day(s)	
2	Week(s)	
3	Month(s)	
4	Year(s)	

- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 59 of	281
		Persor	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	: FHS.288_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA6
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d the injury that cause	ed {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH		
			njury
Sources:	LCTIME6; LCUNIT6	0	· ·
Recodes:	LCDURB6; LCCHRC6		
Keywords:	functional limitation; inju	۴V	
Notes:		variable) was converted	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LCDURA6.
Duration of ir	njury (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96 07	Unknown number o Refused	f years	
97 98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	: FHS.288_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB6
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d the injury that cause	ed {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	CC6 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	s of age limited due to ir	ijury
Sources:	LCTIME6; LCUNIT6		
Recodes:	LCCHRC6		
Keywords:	functional limitation; inju	ry	
Notes:	None		
Duration of ir	njury recode 2		
0	Since birth and child	l <1 year of age	
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months 6-12 months		
3 4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
0	NT-t		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 60 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID	: FHS.288_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC6		
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS}	had the injury that cause	d {your/his/her} limitation?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC6 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to ir	ıjury		
Sources:	LAHCC6; LCDURB6				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	ONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; in	njury			
Notes:	None				
Injury conditi	ion status				
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				
9	Unknown if chron	nic			
Question ID	: FHS.290_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL07N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME7		
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS}	had mental retardation?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC7 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to m	nental retardation		
Sources:	LHCL07N				
Recodes:	LCDURA7; LCDURE	7; LCCHRC7			
Keywords:	functional limitation; n	nental retardation			
Notes:	None				
Duration of r	nental retardation: Num	ber of units			
01-94	1-94				
95	95+				

Since birth

Don't know

Refused Not ascertained

96 97

98 99

	Page 61 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE					
Question ID	: FHS.290_02.000	Document Version D	ate: 23-May-08 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL07T			
Question ID	• 1113.290_02.000		Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT7			
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad mental retardation?				
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	ICC7 = '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 yea	rs of age limited due to m	nental retardation			
Sources:	LHCL07T		-			
Recodes:	LCDURA7; LCDURB7	; LCCHRC7				
Keywords:	functional limitation; me					
Notes:	None					
Duration of n	nental retardation: Time u	init				
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since birth					
7	Refused					
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know					
Question ID	: FHS.290_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA7			
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad mental retardation?				
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	ICC7 = '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 yea	rs of age limited due to n	nental retardation			
Sources:	LCTIME7; LCUNIT7					
Recodes:	LCDURB7; LCCHRC7					
Keywords:	functional limitation; me	ental retardation				
Notes:		s variable) was converted f years were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LCDURA7.			
Duration of n	nental retardation (in year	s)				
00	Less than 1 year					
01-17	01-17 years					
96	Unknown number	of years				
97	Refused					

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

	Page 62 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.290_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB7					
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad mental retardation?				
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAF	ICC7 = '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	ars of age limited due to m	ental retardation			
Sources:	LCTIME7; LCUNIT7					
Recodes:	LCCHRC7					
Keywords:	functional limitation; m	ental retardation				
Notes:	None					
Duration of r	nental retardation recode	2				
0	Since birth and chi	ld <1 year of age				
1	Less than 3 months	. 0				
2	3-5 months					
3	6-12 months					
4	More than 1 year					
7	Refused					
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know					
Question ID	: FHS.290_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC7			
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad mental retardation?				
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAF	ICC7 = '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	urs of age limited due to m	ental retardation			
Sources:	LAHCC7; LCDURB7					
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRC	NR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; m	ental retardation				
Notes:	None					
Mental retard	ation condition status					
1	Chronic					
2						

2 Not chronic

	Page 63 of 281						
	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08						
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.292_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL08N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME8						
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a developm	ental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?					
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC8 = '1'						
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited	l due to other developmental problem					
Sources:	LHCL08N						
Recodes:	LCDURA8; LCDURB8; LCCHRC8						
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmen	ital problem					
Notes:	None						
Duration of o	other developmental problem: Number o	f units					
01-94	1-94						
95	95+						
96	Since birth						
97	Refused						
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know						
Question ID	: FHS.292_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL08T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT8					
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a developm						
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC8 = '1'						
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited	d due to other developmental problem					
Sources:	LHCL08T						
Recodes:	LCDURA8; LCDURB8; LCCHRC8						
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmen	ital problem					
Notes:	None	1					
Duration of o	other developmental problem: Time unit						
1	Day(s)						
	• • • •						
2	Week(s)						
2 3	Month(s)						
3 4	Month(s) Year(s)						
3 4 6	Month(s) Year(s) Since birth						
3 4	Month(s) Year(s)						

		Page 64 of	281
		V NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version Da	h Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.292_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA8
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ł	nad a developmental pro	blem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	HCC8 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to o	ther developmental problem
Sources:	LCTIME8; LCUNIT8		
Recodes:	LCDURB8; LCCHRC8	3	
Keywords:	functional limitation; or	ther developmental problem	m
Notes:		ns variable) was converted of years were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LCDURA8.
00 01-17 96 97 98 99	ther developmental prol Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.292_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB8
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ł	nad a developmental pro	blem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	HCC8 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to or	ther developmental problem
Sources:	LCTIME8; LCUNIT8		
Recodes:	LCCHRC8		
Keywords: Notes:	functional limitation; or None	ther developmental proble	m
Duration of o	ther developmental prol	olem recode 2	
0	Since birth and chi	, ,	
1	Less than 3 month	15	
2 3	3-5 months 6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
Q	Not accortained		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 65 of 281				
		NATIONAL HEALTH Person ersonsx : Family Health PUBLIC U Document Version Da	n Status & Limitations ISE	
Question ID	: FHS.292_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC8	
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a developmental prol	blem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAF	ICC8 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	urs of age limited due to ot	her developmental problem	
Sources:	LAHCC8; LCDURB8			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; of	her developmental probler	n	
Notes:	None			
Other develop	pmental problem condition	on status		
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chroni	С		
Question ID	: FHS.294_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL09N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME9	
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a mental, emotional,	or behavioral problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAF	ICC9 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	ars of age limited due to ot	her mental/emotional/behavioral problem	
Sources:	LHCL09N			
Recodes:	LCDURA9; LCDURB9	; LCCHRC9		
Keywords:	functional limitation; of	her mental/emotional/beł	navioral problem	
Notes:	None			
Duration of o	other mental/emotional/l	pehavioral problem: Numb	per of units	
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96 07	Since birth Refused			
97	Kerused			

- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

		Page 66 of	281			
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08						
Question ID:	Question ID: FHS.294_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL09T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT9					
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a mental, emotional,	or behavioral problem?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	ICC9 = '1'				
Description:			ther mental/emotional/behavioral problem			
Sources:	LHCL09T					
Recodes:	LCDURA9; LCDURB9	; LCCHRC9				
Keywords:	-	ner mental/emotional/be	havioral problem			
Notes:	None					
Duration of o	ther mental/emotional/b	ehavioral problem: Numl	ber of units			
1	Day(s)	Ĩ				
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since birth					
7 8	Refused Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					
Question ID:	: FHS.294_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA9			
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a mental, emotional,	or behavioral problem?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	ICC9 = '1'				
			ther mental/emotional/behavioral problem			
Sources:	LCTIME9; LCUNIT9					
Recodes:	LCDURB9; LCCHRC9					
Keywords:	functional limitation; oth	ner mental/emotional/bel	havioral problem			
Notes:		s variable) was converted f years were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LCDURA9.			
Duration of o	ther mental/emotional/b	pehavioral problem (in yea	urs)			
00	Less than 1 year	_ 、				
01-17	01-17 years					
96	Unknown number	of years				
97	Refused					

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

		7 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC Document Version D	h Status & Limitations JSE			
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.294_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB9					
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} 1	had a mental, emotional	or behavioral problem?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC9 = '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to o	ther mental/emotional/behavioral problem			
Sources:	LCTIME9; LCUNIT9					
Recodes:	LCCHRC9					
Keywords:	functional limitation; o	ther mental/emotional/be	havioral problem			
Notes:	None		1			
Duration of c	other mental/emotional/	behavioral problem recod	e 2			
0	Since birth and ch	*				
1	Less than 3 month					
2	3-5 months					
3	6-12 months					
4	More than 1 year					
7	Refused					
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know					
9	Don't know					
Question ID	: FHS.294_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:			
			Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC9			
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} 1	had a mental, emotional	or behavioral problem?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC9 = '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to o	ther mental/emotional/behavioral problem			
Sources:	LAHCC9; LCDURB9					
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	ONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; o	ther mental/emotional/be	havioral problem			
Notes:	None		-			

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

		Page 68 of 281
	personsx :	NAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Tent Version Date: 23-May-08
Question ID	: FHS.296_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL10N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME10
How long {I	have you/has ALIAS} had a bone	e, joint, or muscle problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC10 = '	1'
		imited due to bone/joint/muscle problem
Sources:	LHCL10N	
Recodes:	LCDURA10; LCDURB10; LCCH	IRC10
Keywords:	functional limitation; bone/joint/n	
Notes:	None	
Duration of l	oone/joint/muscle problem: Numb	er of units
01-94	1-94	
95	95+	
96	Since birth	
97	Refused	
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know	
	b: FHS.296_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL10T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT10
Universe:	have you/has ALIAS} had a bone AGE LT '018' and LAHCC10 = '	
		imited due to bone/joint/muscle problem
Sources:	LHCL10T	
Recodes:	LHCL101 LCDURA10; LCDURB10; LCCH	IRC10
Keywords:	functional limitation; bone/joint/r	
Notes:	None	nusee problem
Duration of I	oone/joint/muscle problem: Time v	init
1	Day(s)	
2	Week(s)	
3	Month(s)	
4	Year(s)	
6	Since birth	
7	Defined	

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 69 of	281
		7 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version D	h Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.296_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA10
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a bone, joint, or mus	scle problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC10 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to b	one/joint/muscle problem
Sources:	LCTIME10; LCUNIT	10	
Recodes:	LCDURB10; LCCHR		
Keywords:		one/joint/muscle problem	1
Notes:	Since birth (see previo	, 1	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Duration of b	one/joint/muscle prob	lem (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years		
96 97	Unknown numbe Refused	r of years	
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.296_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB10
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a bone, joint, or mus	scle problem?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC10 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to b	one/joint/muscle problem
Sources:	LCTIME10; LCUNIT	10	
Recodes:	LCCHRC10		
Keywords:	functional limitation; b	one/joint/muscle problem	1
Notes:	None		
Duration of b	one/joint/muscle prob	lem recode 2	
0	Since birth and ch	ild <1 year of age	
1	Less than 3 month	18	
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		

- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 70 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID	: FHS.296_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC10		
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} 1	had a bone, joint, or mus	cle problem?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC10 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to be	one/joint/muscle problem		
Sources:	LAHCC10; LCDURB	10			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	ONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; b	one/joint/muscle problem	L Contraction of the second		
Notes:	None				
Bone/joint/r 1 2 9	nuscle problem condition Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chron				
): FHS.298_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL11N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME11		
How long {	•	had epilepsy or seizures?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA				
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to ep	pilepsy/seizures		
Sources:	LHCL11N				
Recodes:	LCDURA11; LCDUR	B11; LCCHRC11			
Keywords:	functional limitation; e	pilepsy/seizures			
Notes:	None				
Duration of e	epilepsy/seizures: Numb	er of units			
01-94	1-94				
95	95+ Si litt				
96	Since birth				

97 Refused98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Page 71 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08						
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} had epile	epsy or seizures				
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 =	= '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of ag	e limited due to e	pilepsy/seizures			
Sources:	LHCL11T					
Recodes:	LCDURA11; LCDURB11; LCO	CHRC11				
Keywords:	functional limitation; epilepsy; s					
Notes:	None					
Duration of e	epilepsy/seizures: Time unit					
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since birth					
7 8	Refused Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					
Question ID	P: FHS.298_02.000 R (01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA11			
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had epile	epsy or seizures				
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 =	= '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures					
Sources:	LCTIME11; LCUNIT11					
Recodes:	LCDURB11; LCCHRC11					
Keywords:	functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures					
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11.					
Duration of e	epilepsy/seizures (in years)					
00	Less than 1 year					
01-17	01-17 years					
96	Unknown number of years					
07	Defined					

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Question ID:FHS.298_02.000R02Retrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB11How longISE LT'018' and LAHCC11 = 'I'Description:Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizuresSources:LCTIME11; LCUNIT11Keywords:functional limitation; epilepsy; seizuresNotes:NoneDuration of the system of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures0Since birth and child <1 year of age1Less than 3 months23.5 months36-12 months4More than 1 year7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't knowInstrument Variable Name: Erial Documentation Name: LCCHRC11R03RECODE1Less than 1 year7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't knowR03RECODEInstrument Variable Name: Erial Documentation Name: LCCHRC11R03RECODEAGE LT'018' and LAHC11 = 'I'AGE LT'018' and LAHC11 = 'I'AGE LT'018' and LAHC11 = 'I'DescriptionRescriptions limitation; epilepsy seizuresAGE LT'018' and LAHC11 = 'I'DescriptionRescription limitation; epilepsy seizuresLAHC11; LCDURB11LAHC11; LCDURB11LAHC11; LCDURB11LAHC11; LCHONN <td< th=""><th colspan="8">2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08</th></td<>	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08							
Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures Sources: LCTIME11; LCUNIT11 Recodes: LCCHRC11 Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures Notes: None Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID; FHS.298_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures Sources: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures	Question ID	: FHS.298_02.000	R02 RECODE					
Description Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures Sources: LCTHE11; LCUNT11 Recodes: LCCHRC11 Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures Note: Nor Duration of collections since birth and child <1 year of age	How long {	nave you/has ALIAS}	nad epilepsy or seizures?					
Sources: LCTIME11; LCUNIT11 Recodes: LCCHRC11 Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures Notes: None Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures	Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC11 = '1'					
Recodes: LCCHRC11 Keywords: functional limitation; epileps; seizures Notes: None Duration of cultures: Since birth and child <1 year of age	Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to e	pilepsy/seizures				
Keywords:functional limitation; epileps; seizuresNotes:NoneDuration of spileps/seizures recode 20Since birth and child <1 year of age	Sources:	LCTIME11; LCUNIT	11					
Notes: None Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? Universe: AGE LT'018' and LAHCC11 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures	Recodes:	LCCHRC11						
Notes: None Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2 0 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age	Keywords:	functional limitation; e	pilepsy; seizures					
0 Since birth and child <1 year of age	Notes:	None						
0 Since birth and child <1 year of age	Duration of e	epilepsy/seizures recode	2					
23-5 months36-12 months4More than 1 year7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't knowInstrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11How long {How long {LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1'Don't knowSources:LAHCC11; LCDURB11Sources:LAHCC11; LCDURB11Sources:LAHCC11; LCDURB11Sources:LAHCC11; LCDURB11Sources:LONDRT; LACHRONRSources:LONDRT; LACHRONR	0	Since birth and ch	ild <1 year of age					
3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures	1	Less than 3 month	15					
4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question IJ: FHS.298_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11 How long {	2							
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11 How long { bit is and LAHCC11 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords:								
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11 How long { UT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1' Description: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epily/seizures Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: Guit initation; epily: seizures								
9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11 How long {but you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy seizures								
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures? Universe: AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1' Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures								
Universe:AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1'Description:Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizuresSources:LAHCC11; LCDURB11Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures	Question ID	: FHS.298_02.000	R03 RECODE					
Description:Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizuresSources:LAHCC11; LCDURB11Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures	How long {	nave you/has ALIAS}	had epilepsy or seizures?					
Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures	Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC11 = '1'					
Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures	Description:							
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures	Sources:	LAHCC11; LCDURB	1					
	Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR						
Notes: None	Keywords:	functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures						
Notes. INdie	Notes:	None						
	1	Chronic						

2 Not chronic

Page 73 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations **PUBLIC USE** Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12N Question ID: FHS.300_01.000 Final Documentation Name: LCTIME12 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? AGE LT '018' and LAHCC12 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability Sources: LHCL12N Recodes: LCDURA12; LCDURB12; LCCHRC12 Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability Notes: None Duration of learning disability: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.300_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: Description:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC12 = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability
Sources:	LHCL12T
Recodes:	LCDURA12; LCDURB12; LCCHRC12
Keywords:	functional limitation; learning disability
Notes:	None

Duration of learning disability: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

		Page 74 of	281	
	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHS.300_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA12	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a learning disability?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	ICC12 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	ars of age limited due to le	arning disability	
Sources:	LCTIME12; LCUNIT1	2		
Recodes:	LCDURB12; LCCHRC			
Keywords:	functional limitation; lea			
Notes:		s variable) was converted f years were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LCDURA12.	
Duration of l	earning disability (in years	3)		
00	Less than 1 year			
01-17	01-17 years			
96 97	Unknown number Refused	of years		
97 98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.300_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB12	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a learning disability?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAH	ICC12 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	urs of age limited due to le	arning disability	
Sources:	LCTIME12; LCUNIT1	2		
Recodes:	LCCHRC12			
Keywords:	functional limitation; lea	arning disability		
Notes:	None			
Duration of l	earning disability recode 2	2		
0	Since birth and chi	ld <1 year of age		
1	Less than 3 months	3		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4 7	More than 1 year Refused			
8	Not ascertained			

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 75 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHS.300_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC12
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a learning disability?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC12 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to le	arning disability
Sources:	LAHCC12; LCDURB	12	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHR	ONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; l	earning disability	
Notes:	None		
Learning disal 1 2 9	bility condition status Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chron	nic	
Question ID	: FHS.302_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL13N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME13
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had attention deficit/hyp	peractivity disorder?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	AHCC13 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to A	DD/ADHD
Sources:	LHCL13N		
Recodes:	LCDURA13; LCDUR	B13; LCCHRC13	
Keywords:	functional limitation; A	ADD/ADHD	
Notes:	None		
Duration of A	ADD/ADHD: Number	of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		

- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

		Page 76 of	5 281
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHS.302_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL13T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT13
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} h	ad attention deficit/hy	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAF	ICC13 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	ars of age limited due to A	ADD/ADHD
Sources:	LHCL13T		
Recodes:	LCDURA13; LCDURE	313; LCCHRC13	
Keywords:	functional limitation; Al	DD/ADHD	
Notes:	None		
Duration of A	ADD/ADHD: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4 6	Year(s) Since birth		
0 7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	• FHS.302_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: LCDURA13
How long {I	have you/has ALIAS} h	ad attention deficit/hy	peractivity disorder?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAF	HCC13 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 year	ars of age limited due to A	ADD/ADHD
Sources:	LCTIME13; LCUNIT1	3	
Recodes:	LCDURB13; LCCHRC	13	
Keywords:	functional limitation; Al	DD/ADHD	
Notes:		s variable) was converted f years were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LCDURA13.
Duration of A	ADD/ADHD (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-17	01-17 years	-	
96	Unknown number	of years	

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

	Page 77 of 281				
	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.302_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB13		
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad attention deficit/hy	peractivity disorder?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	HCC13 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to A	DD/ADHD		
Sources:	LCTIME13; LCUNIT1	3			
Recodes:	LCCHRC13				
Keywords:	functional limitation; A	DD/ADHD			
Notes:	None				
Duration of A	ADD/ADHD recode 2				
0	Since birth and chi	ld <1 year of age			
1	Less than 3 month	S			
2	3-5 months 6-12 months				
3 4	More than 1 year				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID	: FHS.302_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC13		
How long {}	nave you/has ALIAS} ł	ad attention deficit/hy	peractivity disorder?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	HCC13 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to A	DD/ADHD		
Sources:	LAHCC13; LCDURB1	3			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	DNR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; A	DD/ADHD			
Notes:	None				
ADD/ADHI	D condition status				
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				

2 Not chronic

9 Unknown if chronic

		Page 78 of 281
	personsx : Fa	L HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person amily Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Version Date: 23-May-08
Question ID	: FHS.304_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL90N Final Documentation Name: LCTIME90
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem	in LAHCC2_S1}?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'	
Description:		ted due to other impairment/problem (1)
	LHCL90N	
Sources: Recodes:	LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC	200
	functional limitation; other impairmen	
Keywords: Notes:	None	n problem
	other impairment problem (1): Number	of units
01-94	1-94	
95 96	95+ Since birth	
96 97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHS.304_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHCL90T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT90
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had {problem	in LAHCC2_S1}?
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limit	ted due to other impairment/problem (1)
Sources:	LHCL90T	
Recodes:	LCDURA90; LCDURB90; LCCHRC	290
Keywords:	functional limitation; other impairmen	
Notes:	None	
Duration of o	other impairment/problem (1): Time ur	nit
1	Day(s)	
2	Week(s)	
3	Month(s)	
4	Year(s)	
6	Since birth	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Page 79 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.304_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA90				
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} 1	nad {problem in LAHCC			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	HCC90 = '1'			
			ther impairment/problem (1)		
Sources:	LCTIME90; LCUNITS				
Recodes:	LCDURB90; LCCHRO				
Keywords:		ther impairment problem			
Notes:			to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"		
TVOICS.		of years were coded as "96"			
00 01-17 96 97 98 99	Less than 1 year 01-17 years Unknown number Refused Not ascertained Don't know	of years			
Question ID	: FHS.304_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB90		
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} 1	nad {problem in LAHCC			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	HCC90 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to of	ther impairment/problem (1)		
Sources:	LCTIME90; LCUNITS	00			
Recodes:	LCCHRC90				
Keywords:	functional limitation; or	ther impairment problem			
Notes:	None				
Duration of o	other impairment/proble	m (1) recode 2			
0	Since birth and chi	ild <1 year of age			
1	Less than 3 month	IS			
2	3-5 months				
3	6-12 months				
4 7	More than 1 year Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
0	i vot ascertanicu				

		Page 80 of	281	
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.304_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC90	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} 1	nad {problem in LAHCO	2_\$1}?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	HCC90 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to o	ther impairment/problem (1)	
Sources:	LAHCC90; LCDURB9	0		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	DNR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; of	her impairment problem		
Notes:	None			
Other impairr	nent/problem (1) condi	tion status		
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chron	ic		
Question ID	: FHS.306_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL91N	
			Final Documentation Name: LCTIME91	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	nad {problem in LAHCO	22_52}?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	HCC91 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to o	ther impairment/problem (2)	
Sources:	LHCL91N			
Recodes:	LCDURA91; LCDURI	391; LCCHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; of	ther impairment problem		
Notes:	None			
Duration of o	ther impairment/proble	m (2): Number of units		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96 07	Since birth			

97 Refused98 Not ascertained

		Page 81 of	281
		NATIONAL HEALT Persor personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version D	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.306_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHCL91T Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT91
How long {I	have you/has ALIAS} h	ad {problem in LAHCO	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	HCC91 = '1'	
Description:			ther impairment/problem (2)
Sources:	LHCL91T		
Recodes:	LCDURA91; LCDURH	391: LCCHRC91	
Keywords:		her impairment problem	
Notes:	None	ner impairment problem	
	other impairment/proble	m (2): Tîme unit	
1	Day(s)		
2 3	Week(s) Month(s)		
3 4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	FHS.306_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
	—		Final Documentation Name: LCDURA91
How long {}	nave vou/has ALIAS} h	ad {problem in LAHCO	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	-	_ ,
Description:			ther impairment/problem (2)
Sources:	LCTIME91; LCUNITS		
Recodes:	LCDURB91; LCCHRC		
Keywords: Natas:		her impairment problem	to norman's and Domono with here we time with small "
Notes:		of years were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LCDURA91.
Duration of c	other impairment/proble	m (2) (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year	() ()	
01-17	01-17 years		
96	Unknown number	of years	
07	Defeed		

- 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained
- Don't know
- 99

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.306_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB91	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	nad {problem in LAHCO	C2_S2}?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	HCC91 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to o	ther impairment/problem (2)	
Sources:	LCTIME91; LCUNITS	01		
Recodes:	LCCHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; of	her impairment problem		
Notes:	None			
Duration of c	ther impairment/proble	m (2) recode 2		
0	Since birth and chi	ld <1 year of age		
1	Less than 3 month	S		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4 7	More than 1 year Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.306_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC91	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	nad {problem in LAHCO	C2_S2}?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAI	HCC91 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ars of age limited due to o	ther impairment/problem (2)	
Sources:	LAHCC91; LCDURB9	1		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	DNR		
17 1	functional limitation; of	her impairment problem		
Keywords:				

=

2 Not chronic

9 Unknown if chronic

of '

	Page 83 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INT Person personsx : Family Health Statu PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23	s & Limitations
Question ID	—	rument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 l Documentation Name: LAHCA1
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLA PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM =	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.	
Vision proble 1 2 7 8 9	em causes limitation Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know	
Question ID	-	rument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 l Documentation Name: LAHCA2
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLA PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM =	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.	
Hearing prob 1	blem causes limitation Mentioned	

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 84 of 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID: FHS.350_03.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37Final Documentation Name: LAHCA3		
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PL PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM	AADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or A ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; arthritis; rheumatism	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information	n.
Arthritis/rhe	eumatism causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.350_04.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4		
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PL PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEN	AADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or I ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; back/neck problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information	n.

Back/neck problem causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not Ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 85 of 281		
	Pe personsx : Family PUB	CALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY erson Health Status & Limitations LIC USE ion Date: 23-May-08
Question ID:FHS.350_05.000Instrument Variable Name:LAHCA1-LAHCA37Final Documentation Name:LAHCA5		
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} li	mitations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PI	9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin	nitation
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC	CHRC91
Keywords:		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	information.
Fracture/bon	ne/joint injury causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:FHS.350_06.000Instrument Variable Name:LAHCA1-LAHCA37Final Documentation Name:LAHCA6		
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} li	
What condit Universe:		mitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999	mitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PL	mitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Universe: Description:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PI Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin	mitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') nitation
Universe: Description: Sources:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PI Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin None	mitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') nitation

Other injury causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH Person personsx : Family Health PUBLIC U Document Version Da	h Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID	b: FHS.350_07.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA7
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitati	ons?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLARE	d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or MEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	n
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC9	01
Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more inform	nation.
Heart probler	m causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID: FHS.350_08.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37Final Documentation Name: LAHCA8		
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitati	ons?
Universe:	Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	n
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC9	01
Keywords:	functional limitation; stroke	
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.		

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 87 of 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID: FHS.350_09.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37Final Documentation Name: LAHCA9		
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PI PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEN	LAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or M ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	: Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure	re
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information	on.
Hypertension	on causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:FHS.350_10.000Instrument Variable Name:LAHCA1-LAHCA37Final Documentation Name:LAHCA10		
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
	Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Universe:	PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEN	
Universe:	PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEN	
Universe: Description:	PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEN : Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Universe: Description: Sources:	PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEN Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation None	

Diabetes causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 88 of 281

Page 88 of 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID: FHS.350_11.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37Final Documentation Name: LAHCA11		
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA)) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or AREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limit	tation
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; lung/breathing problem	a; asthma; emphysema
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more i	nformation.
Lung/breathing problem causes limitation		

Mentioned
Not mentioned
Refused
Not ascertained
Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA12

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation
0	

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; cancer
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Cancer causes limitation

- Mentioned 1
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 89 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHS.350_13.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA13		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLA PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM =	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.	
Birth defect o	causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained Don't know	
9	Don't know	
Question ID		rument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 l Documentation Name: LAHCA14
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLA PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM =	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental retardation	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.	
Mental retard	dation causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 90 of 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID	-	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA15
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (I PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREME	PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental problem;	cerebral palsy
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more informat	ion.
Other developmental problem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	-	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA16
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitation	s?
Universe	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997' '999')) and (I	PLAADI -'1' or PLAIADI -'1' or PLAWKNOW -'1' or

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.
-	

Senility causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 91 of 281				
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.350_17.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37			
	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA17			
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitations?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')			
Description:	on: Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	s: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91			
Keywords:	: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem			
Notes:	Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.			
Depression/anxiety/emotional problem causes limitation				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000

Notes:

> Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA18

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

See Survey Description document for more information.

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91		

Weight problem causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		7 NATIONAL HEALT Persor personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC I Document Version D	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	: FHS.350_18.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA19_
What conditi	ions or health probler	ns cause {person} limitat	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and A	.GE not IN ('997','999')) an	d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:		o have at least one limitatio	
Sources:	LAHCA19; LAHCA_	S1; LAHCA_S2	
Recodes:		34; LACHRC90-LACHRC	91
Keywords:			
Notes:	functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, digits); amputee This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.		
Missing or am	putated limb/finger/di	igit causes limitation	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
-	Refused		
./			
7 8 9	Not ascertained		
9	Not ascertained Don't know		
9	Not ascertained	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
9 Question ID:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.350_18.000		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_
9 Question ID:	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.350_18.000	ns cause {person} limitat	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_
9 Question ID:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.350_18.000 ions or health probler (AGE GE '018' and A	ns cause {person} limitat .GE not IN ('997','999')) an	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_
9 Question ID: What conditi Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.350_18.000 ions or health probler (AGE GE '018' and A PLAWKLIM ='1' or I	ns cause {person} limitat .GE not IN ('997','999')) an	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_ ions? d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
9 Question ID: What conditi Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.350_18.000 ions or health probler (AGE GE '018' and A PLAWKLIM ='1' or I Persons 18+ years wh	ns cause {person} limitat GE not IN ('997','999')) an PLAWALK ='1' or PLARE	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_ ions? d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') on
9 Question ID: What conditi Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.350_18.000 ions or health probler (AGE GE '018' and A PLAWKLIM ='1' or I Persons 18+ years wh LAHCA23; LAHCA2	ns cause {person} limitat GE not IN ('997','999')) an PLAWALK ='1' or PLARE o have at least one limitatio	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_ ions? d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') on ; LAHCA_S2
9 Question ID: What conditi Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know : FHS.350_18.000 ions or health problem (AGE GE '018' and A PLAWKLIM ='1' or I Persons 18+ years wh LAHCA23; LAHCA2 LACHRC1-LACHRC	ns cause {person} limitat GE not IN ('997','999')) an PLAWALK ='1' or PLARE o have at least one limitatio 4; LAHCA34; LAHCA_S1	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_ ions? d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') on ; LAHCA_S2 91

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 93 of NATIONAL HEALTH Person ersonsx : Family Health PUBLIC U Document Version Da	H INTERVIEW SURVEY h h Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA21_				
What conditi	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limitati	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or MEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitation	n	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	LACHRC1-LACHRC3	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2 4; LACHRC90-LACHRC9	91	
Notes:	functional limitation; circulation problem; blood clots This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Circulation pr	oblem causes limitation			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
-	: FHS.350_18.000	R04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA22_	
What conditi	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limitati	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or MEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitation	n	
Sources:	LAHCA33; LAHCA_S	1; LAHCA_S2		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC3	4; LACHRC90-LACHRC9	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; en	docrine; nutritional; metal	bolic	
Notes:	conditions causing func		ts' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to mation.	
Endocrine/nu	utritional/metabolic prob	lem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Defined			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 94 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R05 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA23_				
What conditi	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limitat	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitatio	n	
Sources:	LAHCA25-LAHCA29;	LAHCA35; LAHCA_S1;	LAHCA_S2	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC3	4; LACHRC90-LACHRC	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; ne	ervous system; sensory org	gan condition	
Notes:	conditions causing func		nts' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or a should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to rmation.	
Nervous syste	em/sensory organ condit	ion causes limitation		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
8 9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000	R06 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA24_	
What condition	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limitat	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitatio	m	
Sources:	LAHCA30; LAHCA31	; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2	2	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC3	4; LACHRC90-LACHRC	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; di	gestion		
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Digestive syst	em problem causes limit	ation		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
-	D C 1			

- 2 Not men7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		NATIONAL HEALTI Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version Da	h Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R07 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA25_				
What conditi	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limitati	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or MEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitation	n	
Sources:	LAHCA20; LAHCA_S	1; LAHCA_S2		
Recodes:		4; LACHRC90-LACHRC9	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; ge	enitourinary system		
Notes:	conditions causing fund		tts' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to mation.	
Genitourinary	v system problem causes	limitation		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000	R08 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_	
What conditi	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limitati	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or MEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitation	n	
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_	S2		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC3	4; LACHRC90-LACHRC9	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; sk	in; subcutaneous system		
Notes:	conditions causing fund		ts' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to mation.	
Skin/subcutar	neous system problem ca	uses limitation		
, 1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Defined			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		NATIONAL HEALTI Person ersonsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version Da	h Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R09 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA27_				
What condit	ions or health problems	cause {person} limitati	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or MEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitation	n	
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S	52		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34	; LACHRC90-LACHRC	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; blo	ood; blood-forming organ		
Notes:	conditions causing funct		its' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to rmation.	
1 2 7 8 9	od-forming organ problen Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000	R10 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA28_	
What condit	ions or health problems	cause {person} limitati	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or MEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitation	n	
Sources:	LAHCA22; LAHCA_S1	; LAHCA_S2		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34	; LACHRC90-LACHRC	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; be	nign tumor; cyst		
Notes:				
Benign tumor	c/cyst causes limitation			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 97 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R11 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA29_	
What conditi	ons or health problems	s cause {person} limitat		
Universe:			ad (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitation	on	
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S	52		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34	4; LACHRC90-LACHRC	291	
Keywords:	functional limitation; ald	cohol/drug/substance ab	use problem	
Notes:	conditions causing func		nts' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or n should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to rmation.	
Alcohol/drug,	/substance abuse proble	m causes limitation		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R12 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA30_	
What conditi	ons or health problems	s cause {person} limitat	tions?	
Universe:			ad (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitation	on	
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S	52		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34	4; LACHRC90-LACHRC	291	
Keywords:	functional limitation; me	ental problem; ADD; bip	olar; schizophrenia	
Notes:	conditions causing func	0 1	nts' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or n should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to rmation.	
Other mental	problem / ADD / bipolar	/1.:1		
Other mental	problem/ MDD / bipolar/	schizophrenia causes lim	litation	
1	Mentioned	schizophrenia causes lim	litation	

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Per personsx : Family H PUBL	ALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY rson Health Status & Limitations JC USE on Date: 23-May-08	
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000 R13 RECODE	E Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA31_	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} lin		
Universe:)) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limit	itation	
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACI	HRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; surgical after-effects; m	nedical treatment	
Notes:		ndents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or ution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to information.	
Surgical after-	effects/medical treatment causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
2	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000 R14 RECODE	E Instrument Variable Name:	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA32_	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} lin	nitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limit	itation	
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACI	HRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; old age; elderly; aging-r	elated problem	
Notes:		ndents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or ution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to information.	
"Old age"/eld	derly/aging-related problem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		

=

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 99 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R15 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA33_				
What condit	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limitati	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or MEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitation	n	
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_	_\$2		
Recodes:		- 84; LACHRC90-LACHRC9	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; fa	tigue; tiredness; weakness		
Notes:	conditions causing fund		its' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to mation.	
Fatigue/tired	ness/weakness causes lin	nitation		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000	R16 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA34_	
What condit	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limitati	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or MEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitation	n	
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_	_\$2		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC3	34; LACHRC90-LACHRC	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; pr	regnancy		
Notes:				
Pregnancy-rel	lated problem causes lim	itation		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Page	100 of 281	
	P personsx : Family PUE	EALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY erson Health Status & Limitations BLIC USE sion Date: 23-May-08	
Question ID	P: FHS.350_90.000 R 17	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA90	
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} h	imitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or P	99)) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin	mitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LA	CHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	See Survey Description Document for more	re information.	
Other impair,	/problem(1) causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7 8	Refused Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	P: FHS.350_91.000 R 18	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA91	
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} h	imitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin	mitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LA	CHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	See Survey Description Document for more	re information.	
Other impair,	/problem(2) causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 101 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHS.360_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL01N Final Documentation Name: LATIME1 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to vision problem Sources: LHAL01N Recodes: LADURA1; LADURB1; LACHRC1 Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of vision problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.360_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL01T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT1 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to vision problem LHAL01T Sources:

Recodes:LADURA1; LADURB1; LACHRC1Keywords:functional limitation; vision problemNotes:None

Duration of vision problem: Time unit

1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

		Page 102 of	f 281
		Persor	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID: FHS.360_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA1			
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad a vision problem or	
Universe:	•	E not IN ('997','999')) an	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite		
Sources:	LATIME1; LAUNIT1	r	
Sources: Recodes:	LADURB1; LAUNITT		
Kecodes: Keywords:	functional limitation; vis	ion problem	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous	*	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA1.
Duration of v	ision problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years	C.	
96 97	Unknown number o Refused	of years	
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	: FHS.360_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB1
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad a vision problem or j	problem seeing?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA1 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	ed due to vision problem	
Sources:	LATIME1; LAUNIT'1		
Recodes:	LACHRC1		
Keywords:	functional limitation; vis	ion problem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of v	ision problem recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7 8	Refused Not ascertained		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 103 of 281			
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHS.360_02.000 R03 RE	DDE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC1	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had a vision pr	plem or problem seeing?	
Universe: Description:	((AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('99 Persons 18+ years limited due to vision	('999')) and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA1 = problem	1'
Sources:	LAHCA1; LADURB1		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem		
Notes:	None		
Vision proble	em condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID	: FHS.362_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL02N Final Documentation Name: LATIME2	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing j	oblem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to heari	g problem	
Sources:	LHAL02N		
Recodes:	LADURA2; LADURB2; LACHRC2		
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85		
Duration of l	nearing problem: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHS.362_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL02T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT2
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a hearing problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAH	HCA2 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	ed due to hearing problem	1
Sources:	LHAL02T		
Recodes:	LADURA2; LADURB2	: LACHRC2	
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem		
Notes:	None	or	
Duration of h	nearing problem: Time un	it	
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.362_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: LADURA2
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a hearing problem?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) and	d LAHCA2 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	ed due to hearing problem	1
Sources:	LATIME2; LAUNIT2		
Recodes:	LADURB2; LACHRC2		
Keywords:	functional limitation; he	aring problem	
Notes:		s variable) was converted f years were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA2.
Duration of h	nearing problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
06	Llaba orra avabor	of months	

=

- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Page 105 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.362_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB2	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a hearing problem?		
Universe: Description:		E not IN ('997','999')) are ed due to hearing probler		
Sources:	LATIME2; LAUNIT2			
Recodes:	LACHRC2			
Keywords:	functional limitation; he	aring problem		
Notes:	None			
Duration of h	learing problem recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months	3		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.362_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a hearing problem?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA2 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem			
Sources:	LAHCA2; LADURB2			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem			
Notes:	None			

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

9 Unknown if chronic

Page 106 of 281			
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
	b: FHS.364_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL03N Final Documentation Name: LATIME3	
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatis	m?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA3 = '1'		
Description:	Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to arthritis/rheumatism		
Sources:	LHAL03N		
Recodes:	LADURA3; LADURB3; LACHRC3		
Keywords:	functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85		
Duration of a	arthritis/rheumatism: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID: FHS.364_02.000Instrument Variable Name: LHAL03TFinal Documentation Name: LAUNIT3			
How long {I	have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatis	m?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA3 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to arthritis/rheuma	tism	
Sources:	LHAL03T		

Recodes: LADURA3; LADURB3; LACHRC3 functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism Keywords: Notes: None

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Time unit

1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Page 107 of 281			
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID:	: FHS.364_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA3
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d arthritis or rheumati	sm?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGI	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA3 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited		
Sources:	LATIME3; LAUNIT3		
Recodes:	LADURB3; LACHRC3		
Keywords:	functional limitation; arth	ritis/rheumatism	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous but unknown number of		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA3.
Duration of a	rthritis/rheumatism (in ye	ars)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85 96	85+ years Unknown number o	f vea r s	
97	Refused	-)	
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	: FHS.364_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB3
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d arthritis or rheumati	sm?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGI	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA3 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	d due to arthritis/rheum	atism
Sources:	LATIME3; LAUNIT3		
Recodes:	LACHRC3		
Keywords:	functional limitation; arth	ritis/rheumatism	
Notes:	None		
Duration of a	rthritis/rheumatism recod	e 2	
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3 4	6-12 months More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Page 108 of 281			
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
: FHS.364_02.000 R03 REC	CODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC3		
ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or	rheumatism?		
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997'	','999')) and LAHCA3 = '1'		
Persons 18+ years limited due to arthrit	tis/rheumatism		
LAHCA3; LADURB3			
LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
functional limitation; arthritis/rheumati	sm		
None			
amatism condition status			
Chronic			
Not chronic			
Unknown if chronic			
: FHS.366_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04N Final Documentation Name: LATIME4		
ave you/has ALIAS} had a back or n	eck problem?		
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA4 = '1'			
Persons 18+ years limited due to back/neck problem			
LHAL04N			
LADURA4; LADURB4; LACHRC4			
functional limitation; back/neck problem			
Years are topcoded at 85			
ack/neck problem: Number of units			
1-94			
95+			
	2007 NATIONAL personsx : Farr P Document V : FHS.364_02.000 R03 REC ave you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997' Persons 18+ years limited due to arthriti LAHCA3; LADURB3 LCONDRT; LACHRONR functional limitation; arthritis/rheumati None matism condition status Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chronic : FHS.366_01.000 ave you/has ALIAS} had a back or m AGE GE '018' and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to back/ LHAL04N LADURA4; LADURB4; LACHRC4 functional limitation; back/neck probler Years are topcoded at 85 ack/neck problem: Number of units 1-94		

96Since birth97Refused98Not ascertained

		Person	H INTERVIEW SURVEY n th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.366_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT4
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d a back or neck prob	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAH	- CA4 = '1'	
Description:			blem
*		, 1	
Sources: Recodes:	LHAL04T	LACHRC4	
	LADURA4; LADURB4;		
Keywords: Notes:	functional limitation; bac None	K/ HECK PIODIEIII	
Duration of b	ack/neck problem: Time	unit	
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3 4	Month(s) Year(s)		
4	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.366_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA4
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d a back or neck prob	lem?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGI	E not IN ('997','999')) an	ad LAHCA4 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	d due to back/neck prot	blem
Sources:	LATIME4; LAUNIT4		
Recodes:	LADURB4; LACHRC4		
Keywords:	functional limitation; bac	k/neck problem	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous but unknown number of		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" 5" on LADURA4.
Duration of b	ack/neck problem (in yea	rs)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number o	f years	
07	D - C J		

=

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

		Person	th Status & Limitations USE			
Question ID	: FHS.366_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB4			
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a back or neck prob	lem?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA4 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to back/neck prol	blem			
Sources:	LATIME4; LAUNIT4					
Recodes:	LACHRC4					
Keywords:	functional limitation; ba	functional limitation; back/neck problem				
Notes:	None					
Duration of b	pack/neck problem recod	e 2				
1	Less than 3 months					
2	3-5 months					
3	6-12 months					
4	More than 1 year					
7	Refused					
8	Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					
Question ID	: FHS.366_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC4			
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a back or neck prob	lem?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA4 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit					
Sources:	LAHCA4; LADURB4					
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; ba					
Notes:	None	*				

2 Not chronic

Question IJ:FHS.368_01.000Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05N Final Documentation Name: LATIMESHow long :====================================	Document Version Date: 23-May-08	
Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury Sources: LHAL05N Recodes: LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5 Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.368_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T' Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury? Sources: LHAL05T Recodes: LADURB5; LACHRC5	_	
Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury Sources: LHAL05N Recodes: LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5 Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of racture/bone/joint injury: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question IJ: FHS.368_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T Final Documentation Name: LHAL05T Sources: LHAL05T Recodes: LHAL05T Recodes: LHAL05T LADURB5; LACHRC5	we you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?	
Sources: LHAL05N Recodes: LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5 Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.368_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury Sources: LHAL05T Recodes: LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1'	
Recodes: LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5 Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of Interver/bone/joint injury: Number of units Interver/bone/joint injury: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5 How long {birth Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5 How long {birth Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5 Hourise: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury Sources: LHAL05T Recodes: LADURA5; LACHRC5	Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury	
Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.368_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury Sources: LHAL05T Recodes: LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5	LHAL05N	
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury Sources: LHAL05T Recodes: LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5	LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5	
Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.368_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury Sources: LHAL05T Recodes: LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5	functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury	
01-941-949595+96Since birth97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't knowInstrument Variable Name: LHAL05TFHS.368_02.000Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05TFinal Documentation Name: LAUNIT5How long {back you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?Universe:AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1'Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injurySources:LHAL05TRecodes:LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5	Years are topcoded at 85	
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5 Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury Sources: LHAL05T Recodes: LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5	1-94 95+ Since birth Refused Not ascertained	
Universe:AGE GE '018' and LAHCA5 = '1'Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injurySources:LHAL05T'Recodes:LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5	_	
Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injurySources:LHAL05TRecodes:LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5		
Sources: LHAL05T Recodes: LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5		
Recodes: LADURA5; LADURB5; LACHRC5	Persons 18+ years limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury	
Keywords: functional limitation: fracture: bone/joint injury		
	functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury	
Notes: None	None	

2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

		Page 112 of	281
		NATIONAL HEALTH Person ersonsx : Family Health PUBLIC U Document Version Da	h Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.368_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA5
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a fracture, bone, or jo	pint injury?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) and	d LAHCA5 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	ed due to fracture/bone/j	oint injury
Sources:	LATIME5; LAUNIT5		
	LADURB5; LACHRC5		
Keywords:	functional limitation; fra	cture; bone/joint injury	
Notes:		s variable) was converted t f years were coded as "96'	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" ' on LADURA5.
Duration of fr	acture/bone/joint injury	(in years)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85 96	85+ years	of your	
90 97	Unknown number (Refused	of years	
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.368_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB5
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a fracture, bone, or jo	bint injury?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) and	d LAHCA5 = '1'
Description:	•	ed due to fracture/bone/j	
2			
Sources:	LATIME5; LAUNIT5		
	LATIME5; LAUNIT5 LACHRC5		
		cture; bone/joint injury	
Recodes: Keywords:	LACHRC5	cture; bone/joint injury	
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LACHRC5 functional limitation; fra	, , , .	
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LACHRC5 functional limitation; fra None	recode 2	
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of fr 1 2	LACHRC5 functional limitation; fra None racture/bone/joint injury Less than 3 months 3-5 months	recode 2	
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of fr 1 2 3	LACHRC5 functional limitation; fra None facture/bone/joint injury Less than 3 months 3-5 months 6-12 months	recode 2	
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of fr 1 2 3 4	LACHRC5 functional limitation; fra None racture/bone/joint injury Less than 3 months 3-5 months 6-12 months More than 1 year	recode 2	
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of fr 1 2 3	LACHRC5 functional limitation; fra None facture/bone/joint injury Less than 3 months 3-5 months 6-12 months	recode 2	

		Page 113 of	f 281
		7 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version De	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.368_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC5
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a fracture, bone, or j	oint injury?
Universe: Description:	•	GE not IN ('997','999')) an ited due to fracture/bone/j	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LAHCA5; LADURB5 LCONDRT; LACHR0 functional limitation; f None		
Fracture/bon 1 2 9	e/joint injury condition Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chron		
Question ID	: FHS.370_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06N Final Documentation Name: LATIME6
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had the {/other(if LAHC	CA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	AHCA6 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ited due to other injury	
Sources:	LHAL06N		
Recodes:	LADURA6; LADURE	36; LACHRC6	
Keywords:	functional limitation; o		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at	· •	
Duration of o	ther injury: Number of	units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
08	Not accertained		

98 Not ascertained

		Persor	H INTERVIEW SURVEY n th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	: FHS.370_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT6
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d the {/other(if LAHC	CA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAH	CA6 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite		
Sources:	LHAL06T		
Recodes:	LADURA6; LADURB6;	LACHRC6	
Keywords:	functional limitation; oth		
Notes:	None	er injury	
Duration of o	ther injury: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	: FHS.370_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA6
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d the {/other(if LAHC	CA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA6 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	d due to other injury	
Sources:	LATIME6; LAUNIT6		
Recodes:	LADURB6; LACHRC6		
Keywords:	functional limitation; oth	er injury	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous but unknown number of		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA6.
Duration of o	ther injury (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number o	f years	
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		

		NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version D	th Status & Limitations USE
-	FHS.370_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB6
_	-		CA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe: Description:	(AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limit	GE not IN ('997','999')) an ted due to other injury	d LAHCA6 = '1'
Sources:	LATIME6; LAUNIT6		
Recodes:	LACHRC6		
Keywords:	functional limitation; or	ther injury	
Notes:	None		
Duration of o	other injury recode 2		
1	Less than 3 month	S	
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID): FHS.370_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC6
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} h	nad the {/other(if LAHC	CA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	nd LAHCA6 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ted due to other injury	
Sources:	LAHCA6; LADURB6		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	ONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; or	her injury	
	None		

2 Not chronic

Page 116 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 tion ID: FHS.372 01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07N

Description Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problem Sources: LHALO7N Recodes: LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7 Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of Functional limitation; beart problem: Number of units Instrument Variable Name: LADURA7; IADURA7; IADURA	Question ID: FHS.372_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07N		
Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problem Sources: LHAL07N Recodes: LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7 Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of been problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question IJ: FHS.372_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT7 How long {been been been been been been been bee			Final Documentation Name: LATIME7		
Description Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problem Sources: LHALO7N Recodes: LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7 Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of Functional limitation; beart problem: Number of units Instrument Variable Name: LADURA7; IADURA7; IADURA	How long {	have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?			
Sources: LHAL07N Recodes: LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7 Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of heart problem: Number of units	Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'			
Recodes: LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7 Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem Notes: Vears are topcoded at 85 Duration of been problem: Number of units	Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problem			
Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of heart problem: Number of units	Sources:	LHAL07N			
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of heart problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T Final Documentation Name: LAUNTI7 Final Documentation Name: LAUNTI7 For Sing 6 (018) and LAHCA7 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problem Sources: LHAL07T Recodes: LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7 Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem	Recodes:	LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7			
Duration of Harr problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.372_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T Final Documentation Name: LHAL07T Fi	Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem			
 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.372_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT7 How long {but you / has ALIAS} had a heart problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problem Sources: LHAL07T Recodes: LHAL07T LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7 Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem	Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85			
9595+96Since birth97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't knowInstrument Variable Name: LHAL07T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT7How loss = U-Vhas ALIAS} had a heart problem?Votasset I bit sing to the set problem?Sources:LHAL07TSources:LHAL07TSources:LHAL07TRecodes:AUVRA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7Keyword:Source::LURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7Keyword:Source::LURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7Keyword:Source::LINE Source:LINE Source:LINE Source:Source::LINE Source:LINE Source:Source::LINE Source:LINE Source:Source::LINE Source:Source::LINE Source:Source::LINE Source::LINE Source::Source::LINE Source::LINE Source::LINE Source::LINE Source::LINE Source::LINE Source::	Duration of h	neart problem: Number of units			
 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question III: ST2_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT7 How long {	01-94	1-94			
97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't knowInstrument Variable Name: LHAL07T Final Documentation Name: LAUNTT7How long: Lage GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'Universe:AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problemSources:LHAL07TRecodes:LAURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7Keywords:functional limitation; heart problem	95				
98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID:: S372_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT7 Hortware ALIAS} had a heart problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1' Sources: LHAL07T Sources: LHAL07T Recodes: LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7 Keywords: Keywords:					
99Don't knowQuestion ID:FHS.372_02.000Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT7How long {					
Question ID:FHS.372_02.000Instrument Variable Name:LHAL07T Final Documentation Name:LHAL07THow long {+ve you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?Inverse:AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'Universe:AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'Inverse:Inverse:Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problemInverse:Sources:LHAL07TRecodes:LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7Keywords:functional limitation; heart problem					
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT7 How long { Jave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problem Sources: LHAL07T Recodes: LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7 Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem	99	Don't know			
Universe:AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problemSources:LHAL07TRecodes:LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7Keywords:functional limitation; heart problem	Question ID): FHS.372_02.000			
Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problemSources:LHAL07TRecodes:LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7Keywords:functional limitation; heart problem	How long {	have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?			
Sources: LHAL07T Recodes: LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7 Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem	Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'			
Recodes:LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7Keywords:functional limitation; heart problem	Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problem			
Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem	Sources:	LHAL07T			
	Recodes:	LADURA7; LADURB7; LACHRC7			
Notes: None	Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem			
	Notes:	None			

Duration of heart problem: Time unit

~

1 Day(s) Week(s) 2 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

		Page 117 o	f 281
	per	Person	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	: FHS.372_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA7
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had	l a heart problem?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	- not IN ('997'.'999')) an	d LAHCA7 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	. ,,	
*	· .	r	
Sources:	LATIME7; LAUNIT7		
Recodes:	LADURB7; LACHRC7	6	
Keywords:	functional limitation; hear	*	
Notes:	but unknown number of		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA7.
Duration of h	eart problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number of	years	
97	Refused		
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	: FHS.372_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB7
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had	l a heart problem?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA7 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	due to heart problem	
Sources:	LATIME7; LAUNIT7		
Recodes:	LACHRC7		
Keywords:	functional limitation; hear	t problem	
Notes:	None		
Duration of h	eart problem recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 118 of	f 281	
		7 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version D	h Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID	: FHS.372_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC7	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a heart problem?		
Universe: Description:		GE not IN ('997','999')) an ited due to heart problem	d LAHCA7 = '1'	
Sources:	LAHCA7; LADURB	7		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHR	ONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; l	neart problem		
Notes:	None			
Heart probler	n condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chro	nic		
Question ID	: FHS.374_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL08N Final Documentation Name: LATIME8	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS}	had a stroke problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and L	AHCA8 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years lim	ited due to stroke		
Sources:	LHAL08N			
Recodes:	LADURA8; LADUR	B8; LACHRC8		
Keywords:	functional limitation;	stroke		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at	85		
Duration of s	troke: Number of units			
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			

	Page 119	of 281
	Perso	Ith Status & Limitations
Question ID	: FHS.374_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL08T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT8
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA8 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to stroke	
Sources:	LHAL08T	
Recodes:	LADURA8; LADURB8; LACHRC8	
Keywords:	functional limitation; stroke	
Notes:	None	
Duration of s	stroke: Time unit	
1	Day(s)	
2	Week(s)	
3	Month(s)	
4	Year(s)	
6 7	Since birth Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	e: FHS.374_02.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA8
How long {}	nave you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?	That Documentation Ivane. LADORAG
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) a	and LAHCA8 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to stroke	
Sources:	LATIME8; LAUNIT8	
Recodes:	LADURB8; LACHRC8	
Keywords:	functional limitation; stroke	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted but unknown number of years were coded as "S	d to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" 06" on LADURA8.
Duration of s	stroke (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year	
01-84	01-84 years	
85	85+ years	

- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

		Person	th Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID	: FHS.374_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB8	
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} ha	d a stroke problem?		
Universe: Description:	(AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite		nd LAHCA8 = '1'	
Sources:	LATIME8; LAUNIT8			
Recodes:	LACHRC8			
Keywords:	functional limitation; stro	bke		
Notes:	None			
Duration of s	troke recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.374_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC8	
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} ha	d a stroke problem?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) ar	ad LAHCA8 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite			
Sources:	LAHCA8; LADURB8			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRON	NR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; stro	bke		
Notes:	None			

2 Not chronic

Page 121 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHS.376_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL09N Final Documentation Name: LATIME9 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA9 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to hypertension Sources: LHAL09N Recodes: LADURA9; LADURB9; LACHRC9 Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of hypertension: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.376_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL09T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT9 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA9 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to hypertension LHAL09T Sources:

Recodes:LADURA9; LADURB9; LACHRC9Keywords:functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

Duration of hypertension: Time unit

1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

	Pag	ge 122 of 281
] personsx : Famil PU	IEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person y Health Status & Limitations IBLIC USE rsion Date: 23-May-08
Question ID	: FHS.376_02.000 R01 RECC	DDE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA9
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension	or high blood pressure?
Universe: Description:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','9 Persons 18+ years limited due to hyperter	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LATIME9; LAUNIT9 LADURB9; LACHRC9 functional limitation; hypertension; high b Since birth (see previous variable) was con but unknown number of years were code	nverted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Duration of P 00 01-84 85 96 97 98 99	ypertension (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years Refused Not ascertained Don't know	
Question ID	: FHS.376_02.000 R02 RECC	DDE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB9
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension	or high blood pressure?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','9	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to hyperter	nsion
Sources:	LATIME9; LAUNIT9	
Recodes:	LACHRC9	
Keywords: Notes:	functional limitation; hypertension; high b None	blood pressure
Duration of F	uppertension recode 2 Less than 3 months	
1 2	3-5 months	
3	6-12 months	
4		

- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 123 of 281				
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
: FHS.376_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC9		
nave you/has ALIAS} had h	ypertension or high	n blood pressure?		
(AGE GE '018' and AGE ne	ot IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA9 = '1'		
Persons 18+ years limited de	ue to hypertension			
LAHCA9; LADURB9				
LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
functional limitation; hyperte	ension; high blood pr	essure		
None				
condition status				
Chronic				
Not chronic				
Unknown if chronic				
: FHS.378_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10N		
nave vou/has ALIAS} had d	liabetes?	Final Documentation France EXTINE 10		
•				
LHAL10N				
	LACHRC10			
Years are topcoded at 85				
Iabetes: Number of units				
-				
liabetes: Number of units 1-94 95+				
liabetes: Number of units 1-94 95+ Since birth				
liabetes: Number of units 1-94 95+				
	perso Definition status Chronic Condition status Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chronic FHS.378_01.000 Condition status Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chronic Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chronic Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chronic Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chronic Chronic LAHCA9; LADURB10; I	2007 NATIONAL HEALT: Persor personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version D : FHS.376_02.000 R03 RECODE nave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) an Persons 18+ years limited due to hypertension LAHCA9; LADURB9 LCONDRT; LACHRONR functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pr None condition status Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chronic : FHS.378_01.000 nave you/has ALIAS} had diabetes? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA10 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to diabetes LHAL10N LADURA10; LADURB10; LACHRC10 functional limitation; diabetes	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 : FHS.376_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC9 ave you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA9 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to hypertension LAHCA9; LADURB9 LCONDRT; LACHRONR functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure None condition status Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chronic Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10N Final Documentation Name: LATIME10 ave you/has ALIAS} had diabetes? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA10 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to diabetes LHAL10N LADURA10; LADURB10; LACHRC10 functional limitation; diabetes	

		Page 124 o	f 281
		Person	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.378_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT10
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad diabetes?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	HCA10 = '1'	
	Persons 18+ years limit		
Sources:	LHAL10T		
Recodes:	LADURA10; LADURI	BIO LACHRCIO	
Keywords:	functional limitation; di		
Notes:	None	addies	
Duration of c	liabetes: Time unit		
1	Day(s)		
2 3	Week(s) Month(s)		
3 4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.378_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: LADURA10
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad diabetes?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AC	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	ud LAHCA10 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to diabetes	
Sources:	LATIME10; LAUNIT1	.0	-
Recodes:	LADURB10; LACHRO	210	
Keywords:	functional limitation; di		
Notes:	Since birth (see previou		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" 5" on LADURA10.
Duration of c	liabetes (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
06	Unknown number	of war	

- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

		Person	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.378_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB10
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad diabetes?	
Universe: Description:		GE not IN ('997','999')) ar ed due to diabetes	ad LAHCA10 = '1'
Sources: Recodes:	LATIME10; LAUNITT LACHRC10	0	
Keywords: Notes:	functional limitation; di None	abetes	
Duration of d 1 2 3 4 7 8 9	liabetes recode 2 Less than 3 month 3-5 months 6-12 months More than 1 year Refused Not ascertained Don't know	S	
Question ID	: FHS.378_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC10
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad diabetes?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) ar	ad LAHCA10 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to diabetes	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	LAHCA10; LADURB1 LCONDRT; LACHRO functional limitation; di	DNR	

2 Not chronic

Page 126 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL11N Question ID: FHS.380_01.000 Final Documentation Name: LATIME11 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to lung/breathing problem Sources: LHAL11N Recodes: LADURA11; LADURB11; LACHRC11 Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of lung/breathing problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.380_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL11T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?

Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to lung/breathing problem
Sources:	LHAL11T
Recodes:	LADURA11; LADURB11; LACHRC11
Keywords:	functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy
Notes:	None

Duration of lung/breathing problem: Time unit

1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

	Page 127 c	of 281
	2007 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version D	n Ith Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.380_02.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA11
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing	problem?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) ar	nd LAHCA11 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to lung/breathing	
Sources:	LATIME11; LAUNIT11	
Recodes:	LADURB11; LACHRC11	
Keywords:	functional limitation; lung problem; breathing pr	oblem: asthma: emphysema: respiratory allergy
Notes:		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Duration of lu	ung/breathing problem (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year	
01-84	01-84 years	
85	85+ years	
96 07	Unknown number of years	
97 98	Refused Not ascertained	
99 99	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHS.380_02.000 R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB11
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing	problem?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) at	nd LAHCA11 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to lung/breathing	problem
Sources:	LATIME11; LAUNIT11	
Recodes:	LACHRC11	
Keywords:	functional limitation; lung problem; breathing pr	oblem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy
Notes:	None	
Duration of lu	ung/breathing problem recode 2	
1	Less than 3 months	
2	3-5 months	
3	6-12 months	
4	More than 1 year Refused	

=

- 4 More tha7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 128 of	f 281	
		7 NATIONAL HEALT Persor personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version D	th Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID	FHS.380_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC11	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS}	had a lung or breathing J	problem?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and A	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA11 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years lim	ited due to lung/breathing	problem	
Sources:	LAHCA11; LADURE	511		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHR	ONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; l	ung problem; breathing pro	oblem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy	
Notes:	None			
Lung/breathi	ing problem condition s	tatus		
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chro	nic		
Question ID	: FHS.382_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL12N Final Documentation Name: LATIME12	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS}	had cancer?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	AHCA12 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years lim	ited due to cancer		
Sources:	LHAL12N			
Recodes:	LADURA12; LADUF	RB12; LACHRC12		
Keywords:	functional limitation; o	cancer		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at	85		
Duration of c	cancer: Number of units	3		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98 00	Not ascertained			

		Page 129 o	f 281
	pers	Person	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.382_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL12T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT12
How long {}	nave you/has ALIAS} had	cancer?	
Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC Persons 18+ years limited		
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LHAL12T LADURA12; LADURB12 functional limitation; cance None		
Duration of c	ancer: Time unit		
1 2 3 4 6 7 8 9	Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.382_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA12
How long {}	nave you/has ALIAS} had	cancer?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) an	nd LAHCA12 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	due to cancer	
Sources:	LATIME12; LAUNIT12		
Recodes:	LADURB12; LACHRC12		
Keywords:	functional limitation; cance	r	
Notes:		ariable) was converted	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" 5" on LADURA12.
Duration of c	cancer (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
06	Unknown number of	100#0	

- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

		Perso	th Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID	: FHS.382_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB12	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad cancer?		
Universe: Description:	(AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite	. ,,	nd LAHCA12 = '1'	
Sources: Recodes:	LATIME12; LAUNIT12 LACHRC12	2		
Keywo r ds: Notes:	functional limitation; car None	ncer		
Duration of c 1 2 3 4 7 8 9	eancer recode 2 Less than 3 months 3-5 months 6-12 months More than 1 year Refused Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.382_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad cancer?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) ar	nd LAHCA12 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	d due to cancer		
Sources: Recodes:	LAHCA12; LADURB12 LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords: Notes:	functional limitation; car None	ncer		

2 Not chronic

Page 131 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Ouestion ID	: FHS.383_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13N	
Question ID	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Final Documentation Name: LATIME13	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1'		
	Persons 18+ years limited due to birth defect		
Sources:	LHAL13N		
Recodes:	LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13		
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85		
Duration of b	pirth defect: Number of units		
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.383_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13T	
Question ID	: FHS.383_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT13	
	: FHS.383_02.000		
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?		
How long {I Universe:	nave you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1'		
How long {I Universe: Description:	have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to birth defect		
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources:	have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to birth defect LHAL13T		
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to birth defect LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13		
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to birth defect LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect		
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to birth defect LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect None		
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of b	have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to birth defect LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect None birth defect: Time unit		
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of b 1	have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to birth defect LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect None birth defect: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)		
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of to 1 2	have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to birth defect LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect None birth defect: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)		
How long {I Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of to 1 2 3	have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA13 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to birth defect LHAL13T LADURA13; LADURB13; LACHRC13 functional limitation; birth defect None birth defect: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 132 o	f 281
		Person	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	: FHS.383_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA13
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad a birth defect?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) ar	nd LAHCA13 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	d due to birth defect	
Sources:	LATIME13; LAUNIT1:	3	
Recodes:	LADURB13; LACHRC	13	
Keywords:	functional limitation; bir	th defect	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous but unknown number of		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" 5" on LADURA13.
Duration of b	irth defect (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85 96	85+ years	C	
90 97	Unknown number o Refused	or years	
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	: FHS.383_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB13
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad a birth defect?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) ar	nd LAHCA13 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	ed due to birth defect	
Sources:	LATIME13; LAUNIT13	3	
Recodes:	LACHRC13		
Keywords:	functional limitation; bir	th defect	
Notes:	None		
Duration of b	irth defect recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4 7	More than 1 year Refused		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 133 o	f 281
		7 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version D	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.383_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC13
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS}	had a birth defect?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and A	GE not IN ('997','999')) ar	nd LAHCA13 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years lim	ited due to birth defect	
Sources:	LAHCA13; LADURB13		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHR	ONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; h	birth defect	
Notes:	None		
Birth defect o	condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chron	nic	
Question ID	: FHS.384_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14N Final Documentation Name: LATIME14
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS}	had mental retardation?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	AHCA14 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years lim	ited due to mental retardat	ion
Sources:	LHAL14N		
Recodes:	LADURA14; LADUR	B14; LACHRC14	
Keywords:	functional limitation; r	nental retardation	
Notes:	Years are topcoded at	85	
Duration of r	nental retardation: Num	ber of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		

96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Page 134 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHS.384_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT14 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA14 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to mental retardation Sources: LHAL14T Recodes: LADURA14; LADURB14; LACHRC14 Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation Notes: None Duration of mental retardation: Time unit 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) Since birth 6 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.384 02.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA14 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA14 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to mental retardation Description: LATIME14; LAUNIT14 Sources: LADURB14; LACHRC14 Recodes: Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA14. Duration of mental retardation (in years) 00 Less than 1 year 01-84 01-84 years 85 85+ years

- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Page 135 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID: FHS.384_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB14				
How long {}	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad mental retardation?		
Universe: Description:		GE not IN ('997','999')) an red due to mental retardat		
Sources:	LATIME14; LAUNIT1	4		
Recodes:	LACHRC14			
Keywords:	functional limitation; m	ental retardation		
Notes:	None			
Duration of r	nental retardation recode	2		
1	Less than 3 month	s		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.384_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC14	
	•		11 4110444 - 141	
Universe:		GE not IN ('997','999')) an		
Description:	escription: Persons 18+ years limited due to mental retardation			
Sources:	LAHCA14; LADURB1	4		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	DNR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; m	ental retardation		
	None			

2 Not chronic

		Page 136 of 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.386_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15N Final Documentation Name: LATIME15		
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a develop	mental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA15 = '1'			
Description:		r developmental problem		
Sources:	LHAL15N			
Recodes:	LADURA15; LADURB15; LACHRC	15		
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developme			
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85	inai problem, cerebrai paisy		
	_			
	other developmental problem: Number	of units		
01-94	1-94			
95 06	95+ Since birth			
96 97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.386_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT15		
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a develop	mental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA15 = '1'			
	Persons 18+ years limited due to othe	r developmental problem		
Sources:	LHAL15T			
Recodes:	LADURA15; LADURB15; LACHRC	15		
Keywords:				
Notes:	functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy None			
	other developmental problem: Time uni	t		
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3 4	Month(s)			
4	Year(s) Since birth			
0 7	Refused			
0	Not ascertained			

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 137 of	f 281
		NATIONAL HEALT Person ersonsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version Da	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	: FHS.386_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA15
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a developmental pro	blem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AC	GE not IN ('997','999')) and	d LAHCA15 = '1'
Description:	•	ed due to other developm	
Sources:	LATIME15; LAUNIT	5	
Recodes:	LADURB15; LACHRO		
Keywords:	-	her developmental proble	m; cerebral palsy
Notes:		s variable) was converted of years were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA15.
Duration of o	ther developmental prob	olem (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85 96	85+ years Unknown number	of years	
97	Refused	or years	
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	: FHS.386_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB15
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a developmental pro	blem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA15 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to other developm	iental problem
Sources:	LATIME15; LAUNIT	5	
Recodes:	LACHRC15		
Keywords:	functional limitation; ot	her developmental proble	m; cerebral palsy
Notes:	None		
Duration of o	ther developmental prob	blem recode 2	
1	Less than 3 month	S	
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4 7	More than 1 year Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 138 of	281	
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.386_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC15	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had a o	developmental prol	blem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE no	t IN ('997','999')) and	1 LAHCA15 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due	e to other developme	ental problem	
Sources:	LAHCA15; LADURB15			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; other de	evelopmental problem	n; cerebral palsy	
Notes:	None			
Other develo	pmental problem condition sta	tus		
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chronic			
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.388_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16N Final Documentation Name: LATIME16	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had se	nility?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1	6 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due	e to senility		
Sources:	LHAL16N			
Recodes:	LADURA16; LADURB16; L	ACHRC16		
Keywords:	functional limitation; senility;	dementia; alzheimer	5	
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85			
Duration of s	enility: Number of units			
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			

98 Not ascertained

Page 139 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID:	: FHS.388_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT16	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d senility?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAH	[CA16 = '1']		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite			
-				
Sources:	LHAL16T			
Recodes:	LADURA16; LADURB			
Keywords:	functional limitation; sen	ility; dementia; alzheime	rs	
Notes:	None			
Duration of se	enility: Time unit			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6 7	Since birth Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
	: FHS.388_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA16	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	-		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA16 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	d due to senility		
Sources:	LATIME16; LAUNIT10			
Recodes:	LADURB16; LACHRC1	.6		
Keywords:	functional limitation; sen	ility; dementia; alzheime	rs	
Notes:	Since birth (see previous but unknown number of		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA16.	
Duration of se	enility (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years			
96	Unknown number o	of years		
07	Defined			

- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Page 140 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.388_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB16	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad senility?		
Universe: Description:	•	GE not IN ('997','999')) and ed due to senility	LAHCA16 = '1'	
Sources:	LATIME16; LAUNIT1	6		
Recodes:	LACHRC16			
Keywords:	functional limitation; se	nility; dementia; alzheimers	3	
Notes:	None			
Duration of s	enility recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months	3		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	: FHS.388_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC16	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad senility?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AC	GE not IN ('997','999')) and	LAHCA16 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit			
Sources:	LAHCA16; LADURB1	6		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRC	NR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; se	nility; dementia; alzheimers	3	
Notes:	None			

2 Not chronic

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHS.390_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL17N Final Documentation Name: LATIME17 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA17 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem Sources: LHAL17N Recodes: LADURA17; LADURB17; LACHRC17 Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem: Number of units 01-94 1-94 95 95+ 96 Since birth 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHS.390_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL17T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT17 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA17 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem LHAL17T Sources: Recodes: LADURA17; LADURB17; LACHRC17 Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem Notes: None Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem: Time unit 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s)

Page 141 of 281

- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 142 of	5 281		
	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID:	FHS.390_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA17		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad depression, anxiety,	or an emotional problem?		
Universe:	•	GE not IN ('997','999')) and	-		
Description:		ed due to depression/anxi			
Sources:	•	*			
Recodes:	LATIME17; LAUNIT1				
	LADURB17; LACHRO		al analytica		
Keywords: Notes:		pression; anxiety; emotion	•		
Notes:		f years were coded as "96'	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA17.		
Duration of d	epression/anxiety/emoti	onal problem (in years)			
00	Less than 1 year				
01-84	01-84 years				
85	85+ years				
96	Unknown number	of years			
97	Refused				
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know				
Question ID:	FHS.390_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB17		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad depression, anxiety,	or an emotional problem?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) and	d LAHCA17 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to depression/anxi	ety/emotional problem		
Sources:	LATIME17; LAUNIT1	7			
Recodes:	LACHRC17				
Keywords:	functional limitation; de	pression; anxiety; emotion	al problem		
Notes:	None				
Duration of d	epression/anxiety/emoti	onal problem recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months	3			
2	3-5 months				
3	6-12 months				
4 7	More than 1 year Refused				
1	iteruseu				

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Page 1	143 of 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.390_02.000 R03 RECOD	E Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC17		
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had depression, anx	kiety, or an emotional problem?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999	P') and LAHCA17 = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to depression	n/anxiety/emotional problem		
Sources:	LAHCA17; LADURB17			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; depression; anxiety; en	notional problem		
Notes:	None			
Depression/a	unxiety/emotional problem condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chronic			
Question ID	: FHS.392_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LHAL18N Final Documentation Name: LATIME18		
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a weight proble	m?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA18 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem			
Sources:	LHAL18N			
Recodes:	LADURA18; LADURB18; LACHRC18			
Keywords:	functional limitation; weight problem; overw	veight; obesity		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85			
Duration of v	veight problem: Number of units			
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			

9595+96Since birth97Refused98Not ascertained

Page 144 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL18T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT18 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA18 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem Sources: LHAL18T LADURA18; LADURB18; LACHRC18 Recodes: Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Notes: None Duration of weight problem: Time unit 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) Since birth 6 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392 02.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA18 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA18 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem Description: LATIME18; LAUNIT18 Sources: Recodes: LADURB18; LACHRC18 Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18. Duration of weight problem (in years) 00 Less than 1 year

01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem Sources: LATIME18; LAUNIT18 Recodes: LACHRC18 Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Notes: None Duration of weight problem recode 2 1 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long {how you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA18 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity			Page 145 or NATIONAL HEALT Person Personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version D	H INTERVIEW SURVEY h h Status & Limitations USE
Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA18 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem Sources: LATTME18; LAUNIT18 Recodes: LACHRC18 Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Notes: None Duration of weight problem recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA18 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem? Universe: LAHCA18; LADURB18 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity	Question ID	: FHS.392_02.000	R02 RECODE	
Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem Sources: LATIME18; LAUNIT18 Recodes: LACHRC18 Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity Notes: None Duration of weight problem recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long {hwe you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997,'999')) and LAHCA18 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem? Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity	How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a weight problem?	
Recodes:LACHRC18Keywords:functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; overweigh	Universe: Description:	•	. ,,	
Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; overwei	Sources:	LATIME18; LAUNIT	8	
Notes: None Duration of weight problem recode 2 1 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA18 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity	Recodes:	LACHRC18		
Duration of weight problem recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA18 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity	Keywords:	functional limitation; w	eight problem; overweight	; obesity
1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA18 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity	Notes:	None		
2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long { How set use the problem? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA18 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited to weight problem? Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18 Recodes: LONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords:	Duration of v	veight problem recode 2		
 6-12 months More than 1 year Refused Not ascertained Don't know R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long {	1	Less than 3 month	S	
4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 R03 RECODE R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long {	2	3-5 months		
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long {	3			
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long { USE GE '018' and AGE wight problem? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE wight problem? Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18 Recodes: LONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: Guestion: Weight problem; overweight; overweight; besity		•		
9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.392_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long { Vou/has ALIAS} had weight problem? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA18 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited ue to weight problem Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; besity				
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA18 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity				
Universe:(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA18 = '1'Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problemSources:LAHCA18; LADURB18Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity	Question ID	: FHS.392_02.000	R03 RECODE	
Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problemSources:LAHCA18; LADURB18Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity	How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a weight problem?	
Sources:LAHCA18; LADURB18Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity	Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA18 = '1'
Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity	Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to weight problem	
Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity	Sources:	LAHCA18; LADURB1	8	
	Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	ONR	
	Keywords:	functional limitation; w	eight problem; overweight	; obesity
	Notes:		_ 0	
	4			

2 Not chronic

		Page 146 of	f 281
	pers	Person	h Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID	: FHS.394_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME19
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had	a missing limb (fing	er, toe, or digit)?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC	CA19 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited		nputation
*		0 ,	1
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA19; LADURB19	-	
Keywords:	functional limitation; missi	0 . 0	
Notes:		th the verbatim fields the	s derived from several source variables, was created from the hat were coded to LAHCA19 See the Survey Description
Duration of n	nissing limb/amputation: N	umber of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.394_02.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT19
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had	a missing limb (fing	er, toe, or digit)?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC	CA19_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	due to missing limb/an	nputation
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA19; LADURB19	; LACHRC19	
Keywords:	functional limitation; missi		or digits); amputee
Notes:	This recode, which was de	rived from several sour	ce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with 0 See the Survey Description Document for more
Duration of n	nissing limb/amputation: Ti	me unit	
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained Don't know		
9			

		Page 147 of	281
	personsx : I	Person Family Health PUBLIC U	n Status & Limitations
Question ID:	FHS.394_02.000 R01 F	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA19
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a missin	g limb (finge	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('	997','999')) and	1 LAHCA19_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to mit	.,	
Sources:	LATIME19; LAUNIT19		
	LADURB19; LACHRC19		
Keywords:	functional limitation; missing limbs	(fingers, toes, o	or digits); amputee
Notes:	0	as converted t	o person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Duration of m	issing limb/amputation (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96 97	Unknown number of years Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.394_02.000 R02 F	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB19
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a missin	g limb (finge	er, toe, or digit)?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('	997','999')) and	1 LAHCA19_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to mi	ssing limb/am	nputation
Sources:	LATIME19; LAUNIT19		
Recodes:	LACHRC19		
Keywords:	functional limitation; missing limbs	(fingers, toes, o	or digits); amputee
Notes:	None		
Duration of m	issing limb/amputation recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4 7	More than 1 year Refused		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 148 of	f 281
		7 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version Da	h Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.394_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC19
How long {	have you/has ALIAS}	had a missing limb (fing	er, toe, or digit)?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and A	GE not IN ('997','999')) and	d LAHCA19_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years lim	ited due to missing limb/an	nputation
Sources:	LAHCA19_; LADUR	B19	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHR		
Keywords:		nissing limbs (fingers, toes,	or digits); amputee
Notes:	None	0 (0 / /	
Missing limb,	/amputation condition s	tatus	
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chron	nic	
Question ID	b: FHS.396_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME20
How long {	have you/has ALIAS}	had a musculoskeletal pr	roblem?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	AHCA20_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years lim	ited due to musculoskeletal	problem
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA20; LADUR	B20; LACHRC20	
Keywords:	functional limitation; n	nusculoskeletal system; con	nective tissue
Notes:	1	d with the verbatim fields t	s derived from several source variables, was created from the hat were coded to LAHCA20 See the Survey Description
Duration of r	nusculoskeletal problem	: Number of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97 08	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		

		Page 149 of	f 281
	per	Person	h Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID	: FHS.396_02.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT20
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had	a musculoskeletal pr	oblem?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHO	A20 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited		problem
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA20; LADURB20): LACHRC20	
Keywords:	functional limitation; muse		nective tissue
Notes:	This recode, which was de	rived from several sour	receive dissue receive dissue) See the Survey Description Document for more
Duration of n	nusculoskeletal problem: Ti	me unit	
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4	Year(s)		
6	Since birth		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.396_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA20
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had	a musculoskeletal pr	roblem?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997' '999')) an	dIAHCA20 = '1'
	Persons 18+ years limited		
-			protein
·	LATIME20; LAUNIT20		
	LADURB20; LACHRC20	1	
Recodes:	LADURB20; LACHRC20 functional limitation; muse	culoskeletal system; con	
Recodes: Keywords:	LADURB20; LACHRC20 functional limitation; muse	culoskeletal system; con ariable) was converted	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LADURB20; LACHRC20 functional limitation; must Since birth (see previous v	culoskeletal system; con ariable) was converted ears were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LADURB20; LACHRC20 functional limitation; must Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y	culoskeletal system; con ariable) was converted ears were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of r 00 01-84	LADURB20; LACHRC20 functional limitation; muse Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y nusculoskeletal problem (in	culoskeletal system; con ariable) was converted ears were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of n 00 01-84 85	LADURB20; LACHRC20 functional limitation; musc Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y nusculoskeletal problem (in Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years	culoskeletal system; con ariable) was converted ears were coded as "96 years)	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of r 00 01-84 85 96	LADURB20; LACHRC20 functional limitation; musc Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y nusculoskeletal problem (in Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of	culoskeletal system; con ariable) was converted ears were coded as "96 years)	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of n 00 01-84 85 96 97	LADURB20; LACHRC20 functional limitation; must Since birth (see previous w but unknown number of y nusculoskeletal problem (in Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of Refused	culoskeletal system; con ariable) was converted ears were coded as "96 years)	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
00 01-84 85 96	LADURB20; LACHRC20 functional limitation; musc Since birth (see previous v but unknown number of y nusculoskeletal problem (in Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of	culoskeletal system; con ariable) was converted ears were coded as "96 years)	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"

	per	Person	h Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID	: FHS.396_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB20	
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} had	d a musculoskeletal p	roblem?	
Universe: Description:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE Persons 18+ years limited	. ,,,		
Sources:	LATIME20; LAUNIT20			
Recodes:	LACHRC20			
Keywords:	functional limitation; mus	sculoskeletal system; cor	nnective tissue	
Notes:	None			
Duration of r	nusculoskeletal problem re	code 2		
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.396_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC20	
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} had	d a musculoskeletal p	roblem?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA20_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited			
Sources:	LAHCA20_; LADURB2	0		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRON	JR		
			nective tissue	
Keywords:	functional limitation; mus	sculoskeletal system; col		

2 Not chronic

		Page 151 of	
	perso	Person onsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U	th Status & Limitations USE
	D	ocument Version D	ate: 23-May-08
Question ID	: FHS.398_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME21
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had a	a circulation probler	n (including blood clots)?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA	A21 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited d		lem
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA21; LADURB21;	LACHRC21	
Keywords:	functional limitation; circula		torv system
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85.	This recode, which wa h the verbatim fields t	s derived from several source variables, was created from the hat were coded to LAHCA21 See the Survey Description
Duration of c	irculatory problem: Number	of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97 98	Refused Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.398_02.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT21
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had a	a circulation probler	n (including blood clots)?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA	-	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited d		lem
Sources:	None	Ī	
Recodes:	LADURA21; LADURB21;	LACHRC21	
Keywords:	functional limitation; circula		
		1	
Notes:	the verbatim fields that wer		rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with See the Survey Description Document for more
	information.		
Duration of c	inculatory problem: Time uni	it	
Duration of c		it	
1 2	irculatory problem: Time uni Day(s) Week(s)	it	
1 2 3	irculatory problem: Time uni Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)	it	
1 2 3 4	irculatory problem: Time uni Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	it	
1 2 3 4 6	irculatory problem: Time uni Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	it	
1 2 3 4	irculatory problem: Time uni Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	it	

		Page 152 o	f 281
		Persor	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.398_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA21
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d a circulation probler	n (including blood clots)?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA21_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite		
Sources:	LATIME21; LAUNIT21		
Recodes:	LADURB21; LACHRC2		
Keywords:	functional limitation; circ		tory system
Notes:		variable) was converted	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Duration of ci	rculatory problem (in yea	rs)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96 97	Unknown number o Refused	of years	
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.398_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB21
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d a circulation probler	n (including blood clots)?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA21_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	d due to circulatory prob	blem
Sources:	LATIME21; LAUNIT21		
Recodes:	LACHRC21		
Keywords:	functional limitation; circ	culation problem; circula	tory system
Notes:	None	1 ,	
	rculatory problem recode	2	
Duration of c	Less than 3 months	-	
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

		Page 153 of	f 281
		V NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version Da	h Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.398_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC21
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} 1	nad a circulation problem	n (including blood clots)?
Universe: Description:		GE not IN ('997','999')) and ted due to circulatory prob	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LAHCA21_; LADURI LCONDRT; LACHRO functional limitation; ci None		tory system
Circulatory p 1 2 9	roblem condition status Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chror	ic	
Question ID	: FHS.400_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME22
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} 1	nad endocrine problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	HCA22_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limi	ted due to endocrine probl	lem
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA22; LADUR	B22; LACHRC22	
Keywords:	functional limitation; e	ndocrine; nutritional; metal	bolic
Notes:	I.	l with the verbatim fields t	s derived from several source variables, was created from the hat were coded to LAHCA22 See the Survey Description
Duration of e	endocrine problem: Nurr	ber of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
00	D		

		Persor	h Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.400_02.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT22
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d endocrine problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAH	ICA22_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	d due to endocrine probl	lem
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA22; LADURB	22; LACHRC22	
Keywords:	functional limitation; end	-	bolic
Notes:	This recode, which was c	lerived from several sour	rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with 2 See the Survey Description Document for more
Duration of en	ndocrine problem: Time ı	init	
1	Day(s)		
2	Week(s)		
3	Month(s)		
4 6	Year(s) Since birth		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.400_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA22
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d endocrine problem?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA22_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite		
Sources:	LATIME22; LAUNIT22	2	
Recodes:	LADURB22; LACHRC2	22	
Keywords:	functional limitation; end		bolic
Notes:		variable) was converted	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Duration of e	ndocrine problem (in year	·s)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number o	of years	
	Doferral	5	
97 98	Refused Not ascertained	5	

	persor	Person	H INTERVIEW SURVEY h Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID:	FHS.400_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB22
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had en	ndocrine problem?	
Universe: Description:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE no Persons 18+ years limited du		
Sources:	LATIME22; LAUNIT22		
Recodes:	LACHRC22		
Keywords:	functional limitation; endocri	ne; nutritional; metal	polic
Notes:	None		
Duration of e	ndocrine problem recode 2		
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.400_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC22
. .	•	-	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE no		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited du	e to endocrine probl	em
Sources:	LAHCA22_; LADURB22		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; endocri	ne; nutritional; metal	polic
Notes:	None	-	
Endocrine pro	oblem condition status		

2 Not chronic

		Page 156 o	1 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID:	FHS.402_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME23		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n	ervous system co	ndition?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA23	3_ = '1'			
	Persons 18+ years limited due		condition		
*	None	, 			
		ACHRC22			
	LADURA23; LADURB23; LA				
•	functional limitation; nervous				
		he verbatim fields	as derived from several source variables, was created from the that were coded to LAHCA23 See the Survey Description		
Duration of ne	ervous system condition: Num	ber of units			
01-94	1-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know				
22	DOILT KHOW				
Question ID:	FHS.402_02.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:		
Question ID:	FHS.402_02.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23		
	FHS.402_02.000 ave you/has ALIAS} had a n		Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23		
How long {h		ervous system co	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23		
How long {ha	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n	ervous system co 3_ = '1'	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23		
How long {h: Universe: Description:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2;	ervous system co 3_ = '1'	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23		
How long {h: Universe: Description: Sources:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 Persons 18+ years limited due None	ervous system co 3_ = '1' to nervous system	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 Persons 18+ years limited due None LADURA23; LADURB23; L/	ervous system co 3_ = '1' to nervous system ACHRC23	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23 ndition? condition		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a m AGE GE '018' and LAHCA23 Persons 18+ years limited due None LADURA23; LADURB23; L4 functional limitation; nervous This recode, which was derive	ACHRC23 d from several sou	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23 andition? condition		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n AGE GE '018' and LAHCA23 Persons 18+ years limited due None LADURA23; LADURB23; L4 functional limitation; nervous This recode, which was derive the verbatim fields that were c	ACHRC23 system; sense organ d from several sou coded to LAHCA2.	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23 ndition? condition ns rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n AGE GE '018' and LAHCA23 Persons 18+ years limited due None LADURA23; LADURB23; L/ functional limitation; nervous This recode, which was derive the verbatim fields that were c information.	ACHRC23 system; sense organ d from several sou coded to LAHCA2.	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23 ndition? condition ns rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of ne	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 Persons 18+ years limited due None LADURA23; LADURB23; L/ functional limitation; nervous This recode, which was derive the verbatim fields that were c information.	ACHRC23 system; sense organ d from several sou coded to LAHCA2.	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23 ndition? condition ns rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of ne	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n AGE GE '018' and LAHCA23 Persons 18+ years limited due None LADURA23; LADURB23; L4 functional limitation; nervous This recode, which was derive the verbatim fields that were c information. ervous system condition: Time Day(s)	ACHRC23 system; sense organ d from several sou coded to LAHCA2.	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23 ndition? condition ns rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of ne 1 2	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 Persons 18+ years limited due None LADURA23; LADURB23; L/ functional limitation; nervous This recode, which was derive the verbatim fields that were c information. ervous system condition: Time Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	ACHRC23 system; sense organ d from several sou coded to LAHCA2.	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23 ndition? condition ns rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of no 1 2 3 4 6	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2? Persons 18+ years limited due None LADURA23; LADURB23; L/ functional limitation; nervous This recode, which was derive the verbatim fields that were c information. ervous system condition: Time Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	ACHRC23 system; sense organ d from several sou coded to LAHCA2.	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23 ndition? condition ns rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with		
How long {ha Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Duration of ne 1 2 3 4	ave you/has ALIAS} had a n AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 Persons 18+ years limited due None LADURA23; LADURB23; L/ functional limitation; nervous This recode, which was derive the verbatim fields that were c information. ervous system condition: Time Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	ACHRC23 system; sense organ d from several sou coded to LAHCA2.	Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23 ndition? condition ns rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with		

		Page 157 of	f 281
		Persor	h Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.402_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA23
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d a nervous system co	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	-	
	Persons 18+ years limite		
-			
	LATIME23; LAUNIT23 LADURB23; LACHRC2		
Keywords:	functional limitation; ner		20
Notes:		variable) was converted	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Duration of n	ervous system condition (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years	c	
96 97	Unknown number o Refused	of years	
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.402_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB23
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d a nervous system co	ndition?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA23_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	d due to nervous system	condition
Sources:	LATIME23; LAUNIT23	5	
	LACHRC23		
Keywords:	functional limitation; ner	vous system; sense orgar	15
Notes:	None	U	
Duration of n	ervous system condition 1	recode 2	
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7 8	Refused Not ascertained		
o 9	Don't know		

Page 158 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS}	nad a nervous system co	ndition?	
Universe: Description:		GE not IN ('997','999')) an ted due to nervous system		
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LAHCA23_; LADURI LCONDRT; LACHRO functional limitation; n None		15	
Nervous syste 1 2 9	em condition status Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chror	ic		
Question ID: FHS.404_01.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME24				
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS}	nad digestive problems?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA24_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limi	ted due to digestive proble	ms	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	None LADURA24; LADURB24; LACHRC24 functional limitation; digestion Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA24 See the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Duration of d	ligestive problems: Num	ber of units		
01-94 95 96 97 98	1-94 95+ Since birth Refused Not ascertained			

- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

		Page 159 of	£ 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID: FHS.404_02.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT24					
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d digestive problems?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA24_ = '1'				
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to digestive problems				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	LADURA24; LADURB2	24· LACHRC24			
Keywords:	functional limitation; dige				
Notes:	This recode, which was d	lerived from several sour	rece variables, was created from the unit variable associated with See the Survey Description Document for more		
Duration of d	igestive problems: Numbe	er of units			
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s) Since birth				
6 7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
-	: FHS.404_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA24		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d digestive problems?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999')) and	d LAHCA24_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	d due to digestive proble	ms		
Sources:	LATIME24; LAUNIT24				
Recodes:	LADURB24; LACHRC2				
Keywords:	functional limitation: dipe	estion	functional limitation; digestion Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA24.		
Keywords: Notes:	Since birth (see previous	variable) was converted			
Notes:	Since birth (see previous	variable) was converted years were coded as "96			
Notes:	Since birth (see previous but unknown number of	variable) was converted years were coded as "96			
Notes: Duration of d	Since birth (see previous but unknown number of ligestive problem (in years)	variable) was converted years were coded as "96			
Notes: Duration of d 00 01-84 85	Since birth (see previous but unknown number of ligestive problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years	variable) was converted years were coded as "96"			
Notes: Duration of d 00 01-84 85 96	Since birth (see previous but unknown number of ligestive problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number o	variable) was converted years were coded as "96"			
Notes: Duration of d 00 01-84 85	Since birth (see previous but unknown number of ligestive problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years	variable) was converted years were coded as "96"			

8' and AGE n	R02 RECODE ligestive problems ot IN ('997','999')) a ue to digestive probl	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB24 ? nd LAHCA24_ = '1'	
B' and AGE not ears limited do	ot IN ('997','999')) a		
ears limited d	. ,,	nd LAHCA24_ = '1'	
AUNIT24		lems	
tation; digestic	on		
_			
n recode 2			
Less than 3 months			
15			
ths			
n 1 year			
tained ow			
000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC24	
LIAS} had d	ligestive problems	?	
8' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) a	nd LAHCA24_ = '1'	
	ue to digestive prob		
ADURB24			
ACHRONR			
tation; digestic	on		
functional limitation; digestion None			
	.ADURB24 .ACHRONR	ADURB24 ACHRONR tation; digestion	

2 Not chronic

		Page 161 of	f 281	
	perso	Persor onsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U	th Status & Limitations USE	
Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID:	FHS.406_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME25	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had ;	genitourinary proble		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA25_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited d	ue to genitourinary p	roblem	
Sources:	None	. 1		
	LADURA25; LADURB25;	LACHRC25		
Keywords:				
Notes:	functional limitation; genitourinary system Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA25 See the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Duration of ge	enitourinary problem: Numb	er of units		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know			
99	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.406_02.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
			Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT25	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a	genitourinary proble	em?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA	125_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited d	ue to genitourinary pi	roblem	
Sources:	None			
	LADURA25; LADURB25;	LACHRC25		
Keywords:	functional limitation; genito			
Notes:	This recode, which was der	ved from several sour	rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with 5 See the Survey Description Document for more	
Duration of ge	enitourinary problem: Time	anit		
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

	Page 162 of	f 281
	Persor	1 ch Status & Limitations USE
FHS.406_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA25
ave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad genitourinary proble	m?
(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA25_ = '1'
Persons 18+ years limite	ed due to genitourinary pr	roblem
LATIME25: LAUNIT2	5	
-		
Since birth (see previous	s variable) was converted	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA25.
enitourinary problem (in	years)	
Less than 1 year		
•	of vears	
Refused	jeuro	
Not ascertained		
Don't know		
		Instrument Variable Name:
FHS.406_02.000	R02 RECODE	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25
	R02 RECODE ad genitourinary proble	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25
ave you/has ALIAS} ha		Final Documentation Name: LADURB25
ave you/has ALIAS} ha (AGE GE '018' and AG	ad genitourinary proble	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25 cm? d LAHCA25_ = '1'
ave you/has ALIAS} h (AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite	ad genitourinary proble E not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to genitourinary pr	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25 cm? d LAHCA25_ = '1'
ave you/has ALIAS} h (AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite LATIME25; LAUNIT2.	ad genitourinary proble E not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to genitourinary pr	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25 cm? d LAHCA25_ = '1'
ave you/has ALIAS} ha (AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite LATIME25; LAUNIT2 LACHRC25	ad genitourinary proble E not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to genitourinary pr	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25 cm? d LAHCA25_ = '1'
ave you/has ALIAS} h (AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite LATIME25; LAUNIT2.	ad genitourinary proble E not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to genitourinary pr	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25 cm? d LAHCA25_ = '1'
ave you/has ALIAS} ha (AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite LATIME25; LAUNIT2. LACHRC25 functional limitation; gen	ad genitourinary proble E not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to genitourinary pr 5 nitourinary system	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25 cm? d LAHCA25_ = '1'
ave you/has ALIAS} ha (AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite LATIME25; LAUNIT2 LACHRC25 functional limitation; gen None	ad genitourinary proble E not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to genitourinary pr 5 nitourinary system ode 2	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25 cm? d LAHCA25_ = '1'
ave you/has ALIAS} ha (AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite LATIME25; LAUNIT2 LACHRC25 functional limitation; gen None	ad genitourinary proble E not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to genitourinary pr 5 nitourinary system ode 2	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25 cm? d LAHCA25_ = '1'
ave you/has ALIAS} has (AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite LATIME25; LAUNIT2 LACHRC25 functional limitation; gen None enitourinary problem reco Less than 3 months 3-5 months 6-12 months	ad genitourinary proble E not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to genitourinary pr 5 nitourinary system ode 2	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25 cm? d LAHCA25_ = '1'
ave you/has ALIAS} has (AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite LATIME25; LAUNIT2. LACHRC25 functional limitation; gen None enitourinary problem reco Less than 3 months 3-5 months 6-12 months More than 1 year	ad genitourinary proble E not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to genitourinary pr 5 nitourinary system ode 2	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25 cm? d LAHCA25_ = '1'
ave you/has ALIAS} has (AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite LATIME25; LAUNIT2 LACHRC25 functional limitation; gen None enitourinary problem reco Less than 3 months 3-5 months 6-12 months	ad genitourinary proble E not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to genitourinary pr 5 nitourinary system ode 2	Final Documentation Name: LADURB25 cm? d LAHCA25_ = '1'
	FHS.406_02.000 ave you/has ALIAS} has (AGE GE '018' and AG Persons 18+ years limite LATIME25; LAUNIT2. LADURB25; LACHRC2 functional limitation; gen Since birth (see previous but unknown number of enitourinary problem (in Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of Refused Not ascertained Don't know	2007 NATIONAL HEALT. Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version D F FHS.406_02.000 R01 RECODE ave you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary proble (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) an Persons 18+ years limited due to genitourinary pro- LATIME25; LAUNIT25 LADURB25; LACHRC25 functional limitation; genitourinary system Since birth (see previous variable) was converted but unknown number of years were coded as "96 enitourinary problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of years Refused Not ascertained Don't know

Page 163 of 281					
		NATIONAL HEALTH Person ersonsx : Family Health PUBLIC U Document Version Da	h Status & Limitations JSE		
Question ID	Question ID:FHS.406_02.000R03RECODEInstrument Variable Name:Final Documentation Name:LACHRC25				
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad genitourinary proble	m?		
Universe: Description:					
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LAHCA25_; LADURB25 LCONDRT; LACHRONR functional limitation; genitourinary system None				
Genitourinar 1 2 9	y problem condition statu Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chroni				
	Question ID: FHS.408_01.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME26				
	nave you/has ALIAS} h	-			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAI				
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to skin problems			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	LADURA26; LADURE	326; LACHRC26			
Keywords:	functional limitation; sk	in; subcutaneous system			
Notes:	s: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA26 See the Survey Description Document for more information.				
Duration of s	kin problems: Number o	f units			
01-94	1-94				
95	95+				
96	Since birth				
97	Refused				
98	Not ascertained				

99

		Page 164 of	281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID: FHS.408_02.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT26					
How long {}	nave you/has ALIAS} had	skin problems?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC	A26_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	due to skin problems			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	LADURA26; LADURB26	: LACHRC26			
Keywords:	functional limitation; skin;				
Notes:	This recode, which was der	rived from several sour	ce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with See the Survey Description Document for more		
Duration of s	kin problems: Time unit				
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s) Since birth				
6 7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID	: FHS.408_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA26		
How long {}	nave you/has ALIAS} had	skin problems?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	not IN ('997','999')) and	d LAHCA26_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	due to skin problems			
Sources:	LATIME26; LAUNIT26				
Recodes:	LADURB26; LACHRC26				
Keywords:	functional limitation; skin;	subcutaneous system			
Notes:	Since birth (see previous va but unknown number of ye		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" ' on LADURA26.		
Duration of s	kin problems (in years)				
00	Less than 1 year				
01-84	01-84 years				
85	85+ years				
96	Unknown number of	years			
97 98	Refused Not ascertained				
98	not ascentained				

99

Page 165 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.408_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB26	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad skin problems?		
Universe: Description:	•	GE not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to skin problems	d LAHCA26_ = '1'	
Sources: Recodes:	LATIME26; LAUNITZ LACHRC26	26		
Keywords: Notes:	functional limitation; sk None	in; subcutaneous system		
Duration of si 1 2 3 4 7 8 9	kin problems recode 2 Less than 3 month 3-5 months 6-12 months More than 1 year Refused Not ascertained Don't know	5		
Question ID	: FHS.408_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC26	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad skin problems?		
Universe: Description:		GE not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to skin problems	d LAHCA26_ = '1'	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LAHCA26_; LADURE LCONDRT; LACHRO functional limitation; sk None			

2 Not chronic

personsx : Docum	Person	h Status & Limitations JSE		
EUS 410 01 000		ate: 23-May-08		
Question ID: FHS.410_01.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME27				
ave you/has ALIAS} had blood	problem?			
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ = '1'				
-	1			
	UDC07			
Years are topcoded at 85. This re	ecode, which was verbatim fields th	s derived from several source variables, was created from the hat were coded to LAHCA27 See the Survey Description		
ood problem: Number of units				
1-94				
95+				
Don't know				
FHS.410_02.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT27		
ave you/has ALIAS} had blood	problem?			
AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ =	= '1'			
Persons 18+ years limited due to	blood problem			
None				
LADURA27; LADURB27; LACH	HRC27			
		s		
This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA27 See the Survey Description Document for more				
ood problem: Time unit				
*				
Week(s)				
Month(s)				
Year(s)				
Since birth				
Refused Not ascertained				
	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ = Persons 18+ years limited due to None LADURA27; LADURB27; LACI functional limitation; blood; blood Years are topcoded at 85. This re time variable associated with the Document for more information. ood problem: Number of units 1-94 95+ Since birth Refused Not ascertained Don't know FHS.410_02.000 ave you/has ALIAS} had blood AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ = Persons 18+ years limited due to None LADURA27; LADURB27; LACI functional limitation; blood; blood This recode, which was derived fi the verbatim fields that were code information. ood problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	Persons 18+ years limited due to blood problem None LADURA27; LADURB27; LACHRC27 functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organ: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was time variable associated with the verbatim fields th Document for more information. ood problem: Number of units 1-94 95+ Since birth Refused Not ascertained Don't know FHS.410_02.000 RECODE ave you/has ALIAS} had blood problem? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA27_ = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to blood problem None LADURA27; LADURB27; LACHRC27 functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organ: This recode, which was derived from several sour the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA27 information. ood problem: Time unit Day(s) Weck(s) Month(s) Year(s)		

		Page 167 of	f 281
		7 NATIONAL HEALTI Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version Da	h Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID): FHS.410_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA27
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} 1	nad blood problem?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and A	GE not IN ('997','999')) and	d LAHCA27_ = '1'
Description:		ted due to blood problem	
Sources:	LATIME27; LAUNIT	27	
Recodes:	LADURB27; LACHRO		
Keywords:		lood; blood-forming organ	s
Notes:	Since birth (see previou	0 0	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Duration of l	blood problem (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96 97	Unknown number Refused	of years	
97 98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID	D: FHS.410_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB27
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} 1	nad blood problem?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and A	GE not IN ('997','999')) and	d LAHCA27_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limi	ted due to blood problem	
Sources:	LATIME27; LAUNIT	27	
Recodes:	LACHRC27		
Keywords:	functional limitation; b	lood; blood-forming organ	S
Notes:	None		
Duration of I	blood problem recode 2		
1	Less than 3 month	15	
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 168 of 281				
		7 NATIONAL HEALTH Person personsx : Family Health PUBLIC U Document Version Da	h Status & Limitations JSE	
Question ID	: FHS.410_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC27	
How long {	have you/has ALIAS}	had blood problem?		
Universe: Description:		GE not IN ('997','999')) and ited due to blood problem	1 LAHCA27_ = '1'	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LAHCA27_; LADUR LCONDRT; LACHR functional limitation; I None		5	
Blood proble	m condition status			
1 2 9	Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chro	nic		
Question ID	: FHS.412_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME28	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS}	had a benign tumor?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	AHCA28_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years lim	ited due to benign tumor		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LADURA28; LADUF	RB28; LACHRC28		
Keywords:	functional limitation; t	rumor; cyst; benign		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA28 See the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Duration of h	penign tumor: Number	of units		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			

98

99

Not ascertained

		Person				
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08						
Question ID	: FHS.412_02.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT28			
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had	a benign tumor?				
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA	A28_ = '1'				
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited c	lue to benign tumor				
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	LADURA28; LADURB28;	LACHRC28				
Keywords:	functional limitation; tumor					
Notes:	This recode, which was der	ived from several sour	rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with 8 See the Survey Description Document for more			
Duration of b	penign tumor: Time unit					
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since birth					
7	Refused					
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know					
Ouestion ID	: FHS.412_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:			
•••••			Final Documentation Name: LADURA28			
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} had	a benign tumor?				
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE 1	not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA28_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited c	lue to benign tumor				
Sources:	LATIME28; LAUNIT28					
Recodes:	LADURB28; LACHRC28					
Keywords:	functional limitation; tumor	; cyst; benign				
Notes:	Since birth (see previous va but unknown number of ye		to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA28.			
Duration of h	benign tumor (in years)					
00	Less than 1 year					
01-84	01-84 years					
85	85+ years					
96 07	Unknown number of y	ears				
97 98	Refused Not ascertained					
98	Not ascertained					

_

Don't know

99

		Person	th Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID	: FHS.412_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB28	
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a benign tumor?		
Universe: Description:		E not IN ('997','999')) ar ed due to benign tumor	ad LAHCA28_ = '1'	
Sources:	LATIME28; LAUNIT2	8		
Recodes:	LACHRC28			
Keywords:	functional limitation; tur	mor; cyst; benign		
Notes:	None			
Duration of b	penign tumor recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months	3		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.412_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC28	
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a benign tumor?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) ar	ad LAHCA28_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite			
Sources:	LAHCA28_; LADURB	28		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; tur	mor; cyst; benign		
Notes:	None			

2 Not chronic

	Page 1	71 of 281				
	Pe personsx : Family I PUBI	ALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY erson Health Status & Limitations LIC USE on Date: 23 May 08				
	Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID	: FHS.414_01.000 RECOD	E Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME29				
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug	problem?				
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA29_ = '1'					
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to alcohol or	drug problem				
-						
Sources:						
Recodes:	LADURA29; LADURB29; LACHRC29	1				
Keywords:	functional limitation; alcohol; substance abu					
Notes:		ch was derived from several source variables, was created from the elds that were coded to LAHCA29 See the Survey Description				
Duration of a	lcohol or drug problem: Number of units					
01-94	1-94					
95	95+					
96	Since birth					
97 98	Refused Not ascertained					
98 99	Don't know					
Question ID	E FHS.414_02.000 RECOD	E Instrument Variable Name:				
		Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT29				
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug	problem?				
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA29_ = '1'					
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to alcohol or	drug problem				
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	LADURA29; LADURB29; LACHRC29					
Keywords:	functional limitation; alcohol; substance abu	se; drugs				
Notes:		l source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with CA29 See the Survey Description Document for more				
Duration of a	lcohol or drug problem: Time unit					
1	Day(s)					
2	Week(s)					
3	Month(s)					
4	Year(s)					
6	Since birth					
7	Refused					
~ ~ ~						
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know					

		Page 172 o	f 281
		Person	th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID:	FHS.414_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA29
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d alcohol or drug prob	olem?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA29_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	. ,,	
Sources:	LATIME29; LAUNIT29	-	
	LADURB29; LACHRC2		
Keywords:	functional limitation; alco		ues
Notes:		variable) was converted	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Duration of al	cohol or drug problem (in	i years)	
00	Less than 1 year		
01-84	01-84 years		
85	85+ years		
96	Unknown number o	f years	
97 98	Refused Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID:	FHS.414_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB29
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	d alcohol or drug prob	blem?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	E not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA29_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	d due to alcohol or drug	problem
Sources:	LATIME29; LAUNIT29		
	LACHRC29		
Keywords:	functional limitation; alco	bhol; substance abuse; di	rugs
Notes:	None		
Duration of al	cohol or drug problem ree	code 2	
1	Less than 3 months		
2	3-5 months		
3	6-12 months		
4	More than 1 year		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

	Page 173 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.414_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC29		
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad alcohol or drug prob	lem?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA29_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to alcohol or drug	problem		
Sources:	LAHCA29_; LADURE	329			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	ONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; al	cohol; substance abuse; dr	ugs		
Notes:	None				
Alcohol or dr	ug problem condition sta	itus			
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				
9	Unknown if chron	ic			
Question ID	: FHS.416_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:		
			Final Documentation Name: LATIME30		
How long {h	nave you/has alias} had	l other mental problems	5		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	HCA30_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to other mental pr	oblem		
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	LADURA30; LADUR	330; LACHRC30			
Keywords:	functional limitation; m	ental illness; ADD; bipola	r; schizophrenia		
Notes:		with the verbatim fields t	s derived from several source variables, was created from the hat were coded to LAHCA30 See the Survey Description		
Duration of c	other mental problem: N	umber of units			
01-94	1-94				
95	95+				
96 07	Since birth				
97 98	Refused Not ascertained				

- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

	Page 174 of	f 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHS.416_02.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT30				
AGE GE '018' and LAI	HCA30_ = '1'			
Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to other mental pr	oblem		
•	1			
	R30. I ACHDC20			
This recode, which was	derived from several sour	r; schizophrenia rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with 0 See the Survey Description Document for more		
ther mental problem: Tir	ne unit			
Day(s)				
Week(s)				
Month(s)				
Don't know				
FHS.416_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA30		
ave you/has alias} had	l other mental problems	? ?		
(AGE GE '018' and AC	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA30_ = '1'		
Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to other mental pr	oblem		
LATIME30; LAUNIT3	60			
LADURB30; LACHRO	230			
		r; schizophrenia		
Since birth (see previou	s variable) was converted	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"		
ther mental problem (in	years)			
Less than 1 year				
01-84 years				
85+ years				
Unknown number	of years			
Unknown number Refused Not ascertained	of years			
	FHS.416_02.000 ave you/has alias} had AGE GE '018' and LAI Persons 18+ years limit None LADURA30; LADURE functional limitation; m This recode, which was the verbatim fields that information. ther mental problem: Tir Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused Not ascertained Don't know FHS.416_02.000 ave you/has alias} had (AGE GE '018' and AC Persons 18+ years limit LATIME30; LAUNIT3 LADURB30; LACHRC functional limitation; m Since birth (see previou but unknown number of ther mental problem (in Less than 1 year 01-84 years	2007 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version D2 FHS.416_02.000 RECODE ave you/has alias} had other mental problems AGE GE '018' and LAHCA30_ = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to other mental pr None LADURA30; LADURB30; LACHRC30 functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipola This recode, which was derived from several sout the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA30 information. ther mental problem: Time unit Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused Not ascertained Don't know FHS.416_02.000 R01 RECODE ave you/has alias} had other mental problems (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) an Persons 18+ years limited due to other mental pr LATIME30; LAUNIT30 LADURB30; LACHRC30 functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipola Since birth (see previous variable) was converted but unknown number of years were coded as "96 ther mental problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years		

	Page 175 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.416_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB30		
How long {h	ave you/has alias} had	l other mental problems	92		
Universe: Description:		GE not IN ('997','999')) an ed due to other mental pr			
Sources:	LATIME30; LAUNIT3	60			
Recodes:	LACHRC30				
Keywords:	functional limitation; m	ental illness; ADD; bipola	r; schizophrenia		
Notes:	None	Ĩ			
Duration of o	ther mental problem rec	ode 2			
1	Less than 3 month	S			
2	3-5 months				
3	6-12 months				
4	More than 1 year				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID	: FHS.416_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC30		
How long {h	ave you/has alias} had	l other mental problems	5		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA30_ = '1'		
Description:		ed due to other mental pr			
Sources:	LAHCA30_; LADURB	30			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR			
Keywords:		ental illness; ADD; bipola	r; schizophrenia		
Notes:	None	1	•		
	None problem condition statu	S			

2 Not chronic

	pers	Person	h Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID	: FHS.418_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME31
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had	surgical after-effects	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC	A31 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited		ects
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA31; LADURB31	: LACHRC31	
Keywords:	functional limitation; opera		dical treatment
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85.	This recode, which was th the verbatim fields th	e derived from several source variables, was created from the nat were coded to LAHCA31 See the Survey Description
Duration of s	urgical after-effects: Numbe	er of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.418_02.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT31
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had	surgical after-effects	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC	CA31 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited		ects
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA31; LADURB31	; LACHRC31	
17 1	functional limitation; operation	ation; surgery; other me	dical treatment
Keywords:			ce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with
Keywords: Notes:			See the Survey Description Document for more
Notes:	the verbatim fields that we	re coded to LAHCA31	
Notes:	the verbatim fields that we information.	re coded to LAHCA31	
Notes: Duration of s	the verbatim fields that we information. urgical after-effects: Time u	re coded to LAHCA31	
Notes: Duration of s 1 2 3	the verbatim fields that we information. urgical after-effects: Time u Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)	re coded to LAHCA31	
Notes: Duration of s 1 2 3 4	the verbatim fields that we information. urgical after-effects: Time u Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	re coded to LAHCA31	
Notes: Duration of s 1 2 3 4 6	the verbatim fields that we information. urgical after-effects: Time u Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth	re coded to LAHCA31	
Notes: Duration of s 1 2 3 4	the verbatim fields that we information. urgical after-effects: Time u Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)	re coded to LAHCA31	

	Page 17	7 of 281
	Perspersonsx : Family Here	ealth Status & Limitations IC USE
Question ID	: FHS.418_02.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA31
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effe	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to surgical after	
Sources:	LATIME31; LAUNIT31	
Recodes:	LADURB31; LACHRC31	
Keywords:	functional limitation; operation; surgery; other	r medical treatment
Notes:		ted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
Duration of s	urgical after-effects (in years)	
00	Less than 1 year	
01-84	01-84 years	
85	85+ years	
96 97	Unknown number of years Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHS.418_02.000 R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB31
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effe	ects?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))) and LAHCA31_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to surgical after	r-effects
Sources:	LATIME31; LAUNIT31	
Recodes:	LACHRC31	
Keywords:	functional limitation; operation; surgery; other	r medical treatment
Notes:	None	
Duration of s	urgical after-effects recode 2	
1	Less than 3 months	
2	3-5 months	
3	6-12 months	
4	More than 1 year Refused	

=

- 4 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 178 of	281			
	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID	: FHS.418_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC31			
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} ł	ad surgical after-effects	2			
Universe: Description:	•	GE not IN ('997','999')) and red due to surgical after-eff				
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LAHCA31_; LADURE LCONDRT; LACHRO functional limitation; op None		dical treatment			
Surgical after	-effects condition status					
1 2 9	Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chron	ic				
Question ID	: FHS.420_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME32			
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} ł	ad "old age" related pro	oblems?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	HCA32_ = '1'				
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to "old age"				
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	LADURA32; LADURI	332; LACHRC32				
Keywords:	functional limitation; el	derly; old age; aging				
Notes:		with the verbatim fields the	s derived from several source variables, was created from the nat were coded to LAHCA32 See the Survey Description			
Duration of '	'old age": Number of uni	ts				
01-94 95	1-94 95+					
96 97	Since birth Refused					

- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

		Page 179 o	f 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID: FHS.420_02.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT32					
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had '	'old age" related pr	oblems?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA	A32_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited d	ue to "old age"			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	LADURA32; LADURB32;	LACHRC32			
Keywords:	functional limitation; elderly				
Notes:	This recode, which was deri	ved from several sou	rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with 2 See the Survey Description Document for more		
Duration of "	old age": Number of units				
1	Day(s)				
2	Week(s)				
3	Month(s)				
4	Year(s)				
6 7	Since birth Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
	: FHS.420_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA32		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had '	'old age" related pr	oblems?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE n	ot IN ('997','999')) an	ad LAHCA32_ = '1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited d	ue to "old age"			
Sources:	LATIME32; LAUNIT32				
Recodes:	LADURB32; LACHRC32				
Keywords:	functional limitation; elderly	; old age: aging			
Notes:		riable) was converted	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" i" on LADURA32.		
Duration of "	old age" (in years)				
00	Less than 1 year				
01-84	01-84 years				
85	85+ years				
96 97	Unknown number of y	ears			
97 98	Refused Not ascertained				
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know				
99	DOILT KHOW				

		NATIONAL HEALT Persor ersonsx : Family Healt PUBLIC I Document Version D	h Status & Limitations USE	
Question ID	: FHS.420_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB32	
How long {I	have you/has ALIAS} h	ad "old age" related pr	oblems?	
Universe:		GE not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA32_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to "old age"		
Sources:	LATIME32; LAUNIT3	2		
Recodes:	LACHRC32			
Keywords:	functional limitation; ele	lerly; old age; aging		
Notes:	None			
Duration of '	'old age" recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months	3		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.420_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32	
How long {I	have you/has ALIAS} h	ad "old age" related pr	oblems?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA32_ = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to "old age"		
Sources:	LAHCA32_; LADURB	32		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; ele	lerly; old age; aging		
Notes:	None			

2 Not chronic

		Page 181 o	f 281	
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID: FHS.422_01.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME33				
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had fat	igue problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA3	3_='1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due		1	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LADURA33; LADURB33; L			
Keywords:				
Notes:	Is: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to LAHCA33 See the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Duration of f	atigue problem: Number of un	its		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			
96 07	Since birth			
97 98	Refused Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.422_02.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT33	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had fat	igue problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA3	3_='1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due	e to fatigue problem	1	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LADURA33; LADURB33; L	ACHRC33		
Keywords:	functional limitation; fatigue;			
Notes:	This recode, which was derive	ed from several sour	rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with 3 See the Survey Description Document for more	
Duration of f	atigue problem: Time unit			
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
0 9	Don't know			
2				

		Page 182 of	f 281
	per	Person	h Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID	: FHS.422_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA33
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had	l fatigue problem?	
Universe: Description:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE Persons 18+ years limited	. ,,	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LATIME33; LAUNIT33 LADURB33; LACHRC33 functional limitation; fatig Since birth (see previous but unknown number of	ue; tiredness; weakness variable) was converted	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA33.
Duration of f 00 01-84 85 96 97 98 99	atigue problem (in years) Less than 1 year 01-84 years 85+ years Unknown number of Refused Not ascertained Don't know	years	
Question ID	: FHS.422_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB33
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had	l fatigue problem?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE	c not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA33_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	due to fatigue problem	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LATIME33; LAUNIT33 LACHRC33 functional limitation; fatig	ue; tiredness; weakness	
Duration of fa	atigue problem recode 2		
1 2 3 4 7 8	Less than 3 months 3-5 months 6-12 months More than 1 year Refused Not ascertained		

		Page 183 of	F 281
		7 NATIONAL HEALTI Person personsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version Da	h Status & Limitations JSE
Question ID	: FHS.422_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC33
How long {	have you/has ALIAS}	had fatigue problem?	
Universe: Description:		GE not IN ('997','999')) and ted due to fatigue problem	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	LAHCA33_; LADURI LCONDRT; LACHRO functional limitation; fa		
Fatigue probl 1 2 9	em condition status Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chror	ic	
Question ID	: FHS.424_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LATIME34
How long {	have you/has ALIAS}	had a pregnancy-related	problem?
Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and LA Persons 18+ years limi	HCA34_ = '1' ted due to pregnancy-relate	ed problem
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LADURA34; LADUR	B34; LACHRC34	
Keywords:	functional limitation; p	regnancy	
Notes:		d with the verbatim fields th	s derived from several source variables, was created from the hat were coded to LAHCA34 See the Survey Description
Duration of p	pregnancy-related proble	m: Number of units	
01-94	1-94		
95	95+		
96	Since birth		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
00	D !+ 1		

=

		Page 184 of	f 281	
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID: FHS.424_02.000 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT34				
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a pregnancy-related	problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAI	HCA34_ = '1'		
Description:		ed due to pregnancy-relate	ed problem	
Sources:	None	10,	*	
Recodes:	LADURA34; LADURE	34. LACHRC34		
Keywords:	functional limitation; pr			
Notes:	This recode, which was	derived from several sour	rce variables, was created from the unit variable associated with 4 See the Survey Description Document for more	
Duration of p	regnancy-related problem	n: Time unit		
1	Day(s)			
2	Week(s)			
3	Month(s)			
4	Year(s)			
6	Since birth			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.424_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA34	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a pregnancy-related	problem?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AG	E not IN ('997','999')) and	d LAHCA34 = '1'	
		ed due to pregnancy-relate		
Sources:	LATIME34; LAUNIT3	4		
Recodes:	LADURB34; LACHRC			
Keywords:	functional limitation; pr			
Notes:	Since birth (see previous	• •	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA34.	
Duration of p	regnancy-related problem	n (in years)		
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years			
96	Unknown number	of years		
97 08	Refused			
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know			
22	DOILT KHOW			

Universe: (AU Description: Per Sources: LA Recodes: LA Keywords: fur Notes: No	e you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related GE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) at ersons 18+ years limited due to pregnancy-rela ATIME34; LAUNIT34 ACHRC34 nctional limitation; pregnancy	nd LAHCA34_ = '1'		
Universe: (A Description: Per Sources: LA Recodes: LA Keywords: fur Notes: No Duration of pregr	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) at ersons 18+ years limited due to pregnancy-rela ATIME34; LAUNIT34 ACHRC34 nctional limitation; pregnancy	nd LAHCA34_ = '1'		
Description: Per Sources: LA Recodes: LA Keywords: fur Notes: No Duration of pregr	ersons 18+ years limited due to pregnancy-rela ATIME34; LAUNIT34 ACHRC34 nctional limitation; pregnancy			
Recodes: LA Keywords: fur Notes: No Duration of pregr	ACHRC34 nctional limitation; pregnancy			
Keywords: fur Notes: No Duration of pregr	nctional limitation; pregnancy			
Notes: No Duration of pregr				
Notes: No Duration of pregr				
1 0	one			
1	nancy-related problem recode 2			
1	Less than 3 months			
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID: FI		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC34		
How long {have	e you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related	l problem?		
Universe: (A	GE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) as	nd LAHCA34_ = '1'		
Description: Per	Persons 18+ years limited due to pregnancy-related problem			
Sources: LA	AHCA34_; LADURB34			
Recodes: LC	CONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords: fur	nctional limitation; pregnancy			
	one			

=

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

9 Unknown if chronic

Page 186 of 281

Page 186 of 281				
	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID		ment Variable Name: LHAL90N		
		Documentation Name: LATIME90		
How long {	{have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA90 = '1'			
Description:	: Persons 18+ years limited due to other specified problem (1)		
Sources:	LHAL90N			
Recodes:	Recodes: LADURA90; LADURB90; LACHRC90			
Keywords:	Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified			
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. See Survey Description Docume	ent for more information.		
Duration of o	other N.E.C. problem (1): Number of units			
01-94	4 1-94			
95	95+			
96	Since birth			
97	Refused			
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID: FHS.450_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT90				
How long {	{have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA90 = '1'			
Description:	: Persons 18+ years limited due to other specified problem (1)		
Sources:	LHAL90T			

Recodes:LADURA90; LADURB90; LACHRC90Keywords:functional limitation; not elsewhere classifiedNotes:See Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit

1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) 6 Since birth 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

		Page 187 of	f 281	
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID:	: FHS.450_02.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA90	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad {problem in LAHCA	_S1}?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AC	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	ud LAHCA90 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to other N.E.C. pr	coblem (1)	
Sources:	LATIME90; LAUNITS	00		
Recodes:	LADURB90; LACHRO			
Keywords:	functional limitation; no			
Notes:		s variable) was converted of years were coded as "96	to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" " on LADURA90.	
Duration of o	ther N.E.C. problem (1)	(in years)		
00	Less than 1 year			
01-84	01-84 years			
85	85+ years	c		
96 97	Unknown number Refused	of years		
97 98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID:	: FHS.450_02.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB90	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} h	ad {problem in LAHCA	_S1}?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AC	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	id LAHCA90 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to other N.E.C. pr	coblem (1)	
Sources:	LATIME90; LAUNITS	00		
Recodes:	LACHRC90			
Keywords:	functional limitation; no	ot elsewhere classified		
Notes:	None			
Duration of o	ther N.E.C. problem (1)	recode 2		
1	Less than 3 month	S		
2	3-5 months			
3	6-12 months			
4	More than 1 year			
2 3	3-5 months 6-12 months	S		

		Page 188 of	281	
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.450_02.000 R03	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC90	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had {prob	lem in LAHCA	_\$1}?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN	('997','999')) and	d LAHCA90 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to	other N.E.C. pr	oblem (1)	
Sources:	LAHCA90; LADURB90			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; not elsewhe	re classified		
Notes:	None			
Other N.E.C	. problem (1) condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chronic			
Question ID	: FHS.452_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91N Final Documentation Name: LATIME91	
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had {prob	lem in LAHCA	_\$2}?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA91 =	'1'		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to	other specified f	problem (2)	
Sources:	LHAL91N			
Recodes:	LADURA91; LADURB91; LAC	HRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; not elsewhe	re classified		
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. See Su	rvey Description	Document for more information.	
Duration of o	other N.E.C. problem (2): Number	of units		
01-94	1-94			
95	95+			

96 Since birth97 Refused98 Not ascertained

Page 189 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91T Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT91 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? AGE GE '018' and LAHCA91 = '1' Universe: Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to other specified problem (2) Sources: LHAL91T Recodes: LADURA91; LADURB91; LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information. Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Time unit 1 Day(s) 2 Week(s) 3 Month(s) 4 Year(s) Since birth 6 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.452 02.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA91 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA91 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) Description: LATIME91; LAUNIT91 Sources: LADURB91; LACHRC91 **Recodes:** Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91. Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) (in years) 00 Less than 1 year 01-84 01-84 years 85 85+ years

- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)Sources:LATIME91; LAUNIT91Recodes:LACHRC91Keywords:functional limitation; not elsewhere classified	Page 190 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA91 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) Sources: LATIME91; LAUNIT91 Recodes: LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified Notes: None Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode 2	Question ID	: FHS.452_02.000	R02 RECODE		
Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) Sources: LATIME91; LAUNIT91 Recodes: LACHRC91 Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified Notes: None Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA91 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified	How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCA	A_\$2}?	
Recodes:LACHRC91Keywords:functional limitation; not elsewhere classifiedNotes:NoneDuration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode 21Less than 3 months23-5 months36-12 months4More than 1 year7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know	Universe: Description:				
Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified Notes: None Duration of VEEC, problem (2) recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know	Sources:	LATIME91; LAUNIT	91		
Notes: None Notes: None Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know 9 Don't know 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 1	Recodes:	LACHRC91			
Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode 2 1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_52}? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA91 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified	Keywords:	functional limitation; n	ot elsewhere classified		
1 Less than 3 months 2 3-5 months 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA91 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified	Notes:	None			
 3.5 months 6-12 months More than 1 year More than 1 year Refused Not ascertained Don't know Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 How long { busices and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA91 = '1' Description: 6AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA91 = '1' Sources: 1AHCA91; LADURB91 Kecodes: 1AHCA91; LACHRONR Keywords: 6aution III: initiation; not elsewhere classified	Duration of c	other N.E.C. problem (2)) recode 2		
 3 6-12 months 4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 How long {b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b	1	Less than 3 month	15		
4 More than 1 year 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 How long {	2	3-5 months			
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 How long {by U/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_52}? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999')) and LAHCA91 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR	3				
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 How long { bits ALIAS} had AGE problem in LAHCA_S2}? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA91 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; not estere classified		•			
9 Don't know Question IJ: FHS.452_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 How long { bits of the bits bits bits bits of the bits bits bits bits bits bits bits bits					
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA91 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2) Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified					
Universe:(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LAHCA91 = '1'Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)Sources:LAHCA91; LADURB91Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; not elsewhere classified	Question ID	: FHS.452_02.000	R03 RECODE		
Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)Sources:LAHCA91; LADURB91Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; not elsewhere classified	How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCA	A_\$2}?	
Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified	Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and A	GE not IN ('997','999')) an	d LAHCA91 = '1'	
Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; not elsewhere classified	Description:	Persons 18+ years limi	ted due to other N.E.C. pr	roblem (2)	
Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified	Sources:	LAHCA91; LADURB	91		
	Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	ONR		
	Keywords:	functional limitation; n	ot elsewhere classified		
	•	None			
	4				

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHS.452_02.000	R04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCONDRT	
Recode				
Universe:	AGE = All and LA1AR =	= '1'		
Description:	All persons reporting som	ne limitation of activity		
Sources:	Child: LCCHRC1-13, LC	CHRC90, LCCHRC91;	Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91	
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; chro	onic condition		
N 7				
Notes:	None			
	None ition recode for person wit	h limitation of activity		
	ition recode for person wit	h limitation of activity n causing limitation of a	activity is chronic	
Chronic cond 1 2	ition recode for person wit At least one condition No condition causing	n causing limitation of a glimitation of activity is	chronic	
Chronic cond	ition recode for person wit At least one condition No condition causing	n causing limitation of a	chronic	
Chronic cond 1 2 9	ition recode for person wit At least one condition No condition causing	n causing limitation of a glimitation of activity is	chronic	
Chronic cond 1 2 9	ition recode for person wit At least one condition No condition causing Unknown if any cond	n causing limitation of a g limitation of activity is dition causing limitation	chronic of activity is chronic	
Chronic cond 1 2 9	ition recode for person wit At least one condition No condition causing Unknown if any cond	n causing limitation of a g limitation of activity is dition causing limitation	chronic of activity is chronic Instrument Variable Name:	
Chronic cond 1 2 9 Question ID:	ition recode for person wit At least one condition No condition causing Unknown if any cond	n causing limitation of a g limitation of activity is dition causing limitation	chronic of activity is chronic Instrument Variable Name:	
Chronic cond 1 2 9 Question ID: Recode Universe:	ition recode for person wit At least one condition No condition causing Unknown if any cond : FHS.452_02.000 AGE = ALL	n causing limitation of a g limitation of activity is dition causing limitation	chronic of activity is chronic Instrument Variable Name:	
Chronic cond 1 2 9 Question ID: Recode Universe:	ition recode for person wit At least one condition No condition causing Unknown if any cond : FHS.452_02.000 AGE = ALL	n causing limitation of a g limitation of activity is dition causing limitation	chronic of activity is chronic Instrument Variable Name:	
Chronic cond 1 2 9 Question ID: Recode Universe: Description:	ition recode for person wit At least one condition No condition causing Unknown if any cond : FHS.452_02.000 AGE = ALL All persons	n causing limitation of a g limitation of activity is dition causing limitation	chronic of activity is chronic Instrument Variable Name:	
Chronic cond 1 2 9 Question ID: Recode Universe: Description: Sources:	ition recode for person wit At least one condition No condition causing Unknown if any cond : FHS.452_02.000 AGE = ALL All persons LCONDRT; LA1AR	n causing limitation of a glimitation of activity is dition causing limitation R05 RECODE	chronic of activity is chronic Instrument Variable Name:	

0 Not limited in any way (including unknown if limited)

- 1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic condition
- 2 Limited; not caused by chronic condition
- 3 Limited; unknown if condition is chronic

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	b: FHS.500_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHSTAT Final Documentation Name: PHSTAT		
Would you s	ay {your/ALIAS's} health in gen	eral is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?		
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	functional limitation; health status			
Notes:	None			
Reported hea	lth status			
1	Excellent			
2	Very good			
3	Good			
4	Fair			
5	Poor			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

uestion ID: FAU.020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PDMED12M1-PDMED12M25 Final Documentation Name: PDMED12M

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; delayed care; expense; cost worry
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion

Was medical care delayed for - - (cost), 12m

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Instrument Variable Name: PNMED12M1-PNMED12M25 Question ID: FAU.040_00.000 Final Documentation Name: PNMED12M DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it? Universe: All Description: All persons Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: medical care; no care; expense; afford care (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from this question. Did - - need and NOT get medical care (cost), 12m 1 Yes No 2

Z	NO
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FAU.060_00.000

Notes:

Instrument Variable Name: PHOSPYR1-PHOSPYR25 Final Documentation Name: PHOSPYR2

Including all infants born in a hospital, was {person} hospitalized OVERNIGHT in the past 12 months? Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion
XX77 · 1	

Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 194 of 281

	2007 NIATION	AL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY		
	2007 INATION	Person		
	personsx :	Family Access to Health Care & Utilization		
		PUBLIC USE		
	Docume	nt Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID	: FAU.070_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: HOSPNO		
		Final Documentation Name: HOSPNO		
How many o	lifferent times did {person} stay in	n any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?		
Universe:	PHOSPYR2 ='1'			
Description:	Persons who stayed overnight in a l	hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; overnight; ho	ospital episodes		
Notes:	(1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.			
Number of ti	mes in hospital overnight, 12m			
001-365	5 1-365 times			
997	Refused			
998	Not ascertained			
999	Don't know			
Question ID	: FAU.110_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: HPNITE		
		Final Documentation Name: HPNITE		
Altogether h	ow many nights was {person} in t	he hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?		
Universe:	PHOSPYR2 = '1'			
Description:	Persons who stayed overnight in a l	hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; overnight; ho	ospital episodes		
Notes:		overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this ported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases eness.		
Number of n	ights in hospital, 12m			
001-365	5 1-365 nights			
997	Refused			
998	Not ascertained			
999	Don't know			

999 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	D: FAU.130_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHCHM2W1-PHCHM2W25 Final Documentation Name: PHCHM2W	
During thos	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT H	IOME from a nurse or other health care professional?	
Do not inclu	ude dental care. Do not include care receive	d while an overnight patient in a hospital.	
Universe:	All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	medical care; home care; health care visits		
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.		
Did receiv	ve HOME care by health professional, 2 wk		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	D: FAU.140_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHCHMN2W Final Documentation Name: PHCHMN2W	
How many l	home visits did {person} receive during thos	ee 2 WEEKS?	
Universe:	PHCHM2W='1'		
Description:	Persons who received care at home from heal	th care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	medical care; home care; health care visits		
Notes:	Question sequence implies that home visits fo	r dental care have been excluded from this question.	

01-50
1-50 home visits
97
98
99
99
90 Don't know

Page 196 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID:	: FAU.160_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHCPH2W1-PHCPH2W25 Final Documentation Name: PHCPH2WR		
	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medic care professional?	cal advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or		
Do not inclu	de phone calls to make appointments, f	for billing questions, or for prescription refills.		
Universe:	All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	health care professional; medical care; medi	dical advice; telephone contacts; test results		
Notes:	(1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question.			
Didget advid	ce/test results by phone, 2wk			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	: FAU.170_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHCPHN2W		
		Final Documentation Name: PHCPHN2W		
During those	e 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls	were made about {person}?		
Universe:	PHCPH2WR='1'			
Description:	Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills)			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	health care professional; medical care; me	dical advice; telephone contacts; test results		
Notes:	Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question.			
Number of Pl	HONE calls to health professional, 2wk			
01-50	1-50 calls			

97 Refused

- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

	Page 197 of	£ 281	
	2007 NATIONAL HEALT Person personsx : Family Acces PUBLIC U Document Version D	s to Health Care & Utilization JSE	
Question ID	: FAU.190_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHCDV2W1-PHCDV2W25 Final Documentation Name: PHCDV2W	
	e 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other room, or some other place? (Do not include tim	health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an les during an overnight hospital stay.)	
Universe:	All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment		
Notes:	(1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.		
Did see he	ealth professional in office, etc, 2wk		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FAU.200_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PHCDVN2W	
		Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W	
How many	times did {person} visit a doctor or other health	care professional during those 2 WEEKS?	
Universe:	PHCDV2W='1'		
Description:	Persons who had a visit to a health care professio stay)	nal during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; clinic visit; appointment	emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit;	

Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been Notes: excluded from this question.

Number of times VISITED health professional, 2wk

01-50 1-50 times 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FAU.220_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: P10DVYR1-P10DVYR25 Final Documentation Name: P10DVYR During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times? (Do not include telephone calls.) Universe: All All persons Description: None Sources: Recodes: None health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits Keywords: Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: NOTCOV Universe: AGE = ALLDescription: All persons Sources: MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, SCHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY Recodes: None Keywords: Health insurance coverage Notes: The uninsured are persons who did not report having health insurance at the time of the interview under private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA). This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States. Cov stat as used in Health United States 1 Not covered

Page 198 of 281

2 Covered

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 199 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MEDICARE
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDB, MCAREPRB		
Recodes:	NOTCOV		
Keywords:	Medicare, Insurance		
Notes:			HI.070 and FHI.072 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.
Medicare cove	erage recode		
1	Yes, information		
2	Yes, but no information		
3	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Final Documentation Name: MCPART

Earlier I recorded that {you/person} {are/is} covered by Medicare. May I please see {your/person's} Medicare card to determine the type of coverage?

*Read if necessary: What type of Medicare {do you/does person} have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')
Description:	All persons with Medicare
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	Beginning in 2004, category of "card not available" is no longer an answer category for MCPART.

Type of Medicare coverage

1 Part A - Hospital only

2 Part B - Medical only

3 Both Part A and Part B

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 200 of 281

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FHI.095_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MCCHOICE Final Documentation Name: MCCHOICE	
Medicare Ac Advantage p	8	noice plans. {Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3	or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage		r part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Medicare, Medicare Advantage, Medicare Plus Ch	ooice, Medicare Part C	
Notes:	Medicare Advantage is the new name for the Medicare Plus Choice program.		
Enrolled in M	fedicare Advantage Plan		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

Question ID: FHI.100_00.000

Don't know

9

Instrument Variable Name: MCHMO

Final Documentation Name: MCHMO

{Are you/Is person} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)

Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare Health Maintenance Organizations
Notes:	None
	C C

Is - - signed up with an HMO

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHI.110_00.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: MCNAME Final Documentation Name: MCNAMEN	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO =	'1'		
Description:	All persons with Medicare who	o report that they	are covered by a Medicare HMO	
Sources:	MCNAME			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Medicare Managed Care; Med	icare Advantage M	fodel types	
Notes:			esponses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations.	
Medicare HM	O name			
04	Medigap plan			
12	Group			
22	Staff			
32	IPA			
92	Other			
97	Refused			
98 99	Not ascertained Don't know			

Question ID: FHI.114_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCREF Final Documentation Name: MCREF

Under {your/person's} Medicare plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare, Referral
Notes:	None

Need a referral for special care

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 202 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHI.116_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCPAYPRE Final Documentation Name: MCPAYPRE Besides {your/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9') Universe: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have Description: signed up for Part B coverage None Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: Medicare, Better benefits Notes: None More comprehensive benefit plan 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.118_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCPARTD Final Documentation Name: MCPARTD AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2') Universe: Description: All persons with Medicare None Sources: Recodes: None

Medicare Part D

Keywords:

Notes:

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Medicare; Prescription drug benefit; Part D

This is a new question beginning in 2006

Page 203 of 281

		NATIONAL HEALT Person ersonsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version D	h Insurance JSE
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDD, MCAIDPR	B	
Recodes:	NOTCOV		
Keywords:	Medicaid		
Notes:			II.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.
Medicaid cove	erage recode		
1	Yes, information		
2	Yes, but no inform	ation	
3	No		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.120_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: MACHMD Final Documentation Name: MACHMD
as having M	edicaid coverage. Can	{you/person} go to AN	tate it is also called [state name]. {You are/Person is} listed Y doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST [you/he/she]
	a book or list of doctor	s or is a doctor assigned	17
		s or is a doctor assigned DICAID = '1' or MEDICA	
Universe:		DICAID = '1' or MEDICA	
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (MEI	DICAID = '1' or MEDICA	
Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE = ALL and (MEE All persons with Medica	DICAID = '1' or MEDICA	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE = ALL and (MEI All persons with Medica None	DICAID = '1' or MEDICA	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	AGE = ALL and (MEE All persons with Medica None None	DICAID = '1' or MEDICA	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL and (MED All persons with Medica None None Medicaid	DICAID = '1' or MEDICA	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL and (MEE All persons with Medica None Medicaid None	DICAID = '1' or MEDICA	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Any doc, choo	AGE = ALL and (MEE All persons with Medica None Medicaid None oses from a list, doc assig	DICAID = '1' or MEDICA	

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 204 of 281

	-	Person amily Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Version Date: 23-May-08
Question ID	: FHI.140_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MAPCMD Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD
[you/he/she		certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which r] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = $'1'$	or MEDICAID = $'2'$)
Description:	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Medicaid	
Notes:	None	
Primary care	physician for routine care	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.150_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MAREF

Under {your/person's} Medicaid plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')
Description:	All persons with Medicaid coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	None

Need a referral for special care

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 205 of 281

		NATIONAL HEALT Person ersonsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version D	th Insurance USE
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R05 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: SINGLE
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDJ, SINCOV		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Single service plan, den	tal, vision, prescription, di	sability
Notes:			HI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.
Single service	e plan recode		
1	Yes, with informat	ion	
2	Yes, but no inform	ation	
3	No		
7 8	Refused Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.156_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEA
What type o	f service or care does {	our/person's} single se	ervice plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SIN)	GLE = '1' or SINGLE =	'2')
Description:	All persons covered by	a single service plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Single service plan		
Notes:	None		
Accidents			
	Mentioned		
1			
1 2	Not mentioned		
2 7	Refused		
2			

=

	Page 206 of 2	281		
	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH Person personsx : Family Health PUBLIC US Document Version Dat	Insurance E		
Question ID	Question ID:FHI.156_02.000Instrument Variable Name:SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSFinal Documentation Name:SSTYPEB			
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's} single serv	ice plan or plans pay for?		
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2', All persons covered by a single service plan			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			
AIDS care				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.156_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEC		
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's} single serv	ice plan or plans pay for?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan			
Sources:	None			

Recodes: None Keywords: Single service plan Notes: None

Cancer treatment

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	р	Page 207 of 281
	personsx : Fan F	HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person nily Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Version Date: 23-May-08
Question ID	: FHI.156_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SST Final Documentation Name: SSTYPED
What type of	service or care does {your/person's}	single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SI	NGLE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service	plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	
Catastrophic d	care	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
2	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.156_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SST Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEE
What type of	service or care does {your/person's}	single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SI	NGLE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service	plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	
Dental care		
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

	H personsx : Family PUI	EALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person y Health Insurance BLIC USE sion Date: 23-May-08
Question ID	: FHI.156_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SST Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEF
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's} sin	ngle service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINC	GLE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service pla	n
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	
Disability inst	urance	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.156_07.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SST Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEG
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's} sin	ngle service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINC	GLE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service pla	n
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	

=

- Mentioned
 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 209 of 281
	personsx : Fa	L HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person amily Health Insurance PUBLIC USE t Version Date: 23-May-08
Question ID	: FHI.156_08.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEH
What type of	f service or care does {your/person'	s} single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or S All persons covered by a single service	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	
Hospitalizatio	on only	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.156_09.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEI
What type of	f service or care does {your/person'	s} single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')	
Description:	All persons covered by a single servic	e plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	

Long-term care

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Page 210	0 of 281
	2007 NATIONAL HEAD Pers personsx : Family He PUBLI Document Version	ealth Insurance IC USE
Question ID	: FHI.156_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEJ
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single	e service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE	2 = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	
Prescriptions		
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.156_11.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEK
What type of	service or care does {your/person's} single	e service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE	2 = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	
Vision care		
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	

	per	Page 211 of NATIONAL HEALT Persor sonsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U Document Version D	H INTERVIEW SURVEY h h Insurance JSE
Question ID	: FHI.156_12.000		Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEL
What type of	f service or care does {you	ur/person's} single se	rvice plan or plans pay for?
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (SINGL All persons covered by a s		2')
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	None None Single service plan None		
Other 1 2 7 8 9	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R06 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PRIVATE
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL All persons		
Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	HIKINDA, HIKINDC NOTCOV Private health insurance		
Notes:	FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.17		FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.
Private health 1 2	i insurance recode Yes, information Yes, but no informati	on	

- 3 No
- 7
- Refused Not ascertained 8
- 9 Don't know

Appendix. Appendix. Name of plan (Plan 1) 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHI.200_01.000 Ref = ausually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? Health Insurance; Plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') Description: All persons with private health insurance Sources: FHI200 Recodes: None Plan in whose mame (Plan 1) In own name 1 In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused			Page 212 of	f 281
Image: Second Secon			Persor rsonsx : Family Healt PUBLIC U	1 th Insurance USE
Description: All persons with private health insurance Sources: HIPNAM1; HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4 Recodes: None Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO: POS: Fee-for-Service Notes: Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, acidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix. Name of plan (Plan 1) 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix 97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHI.200_01.000 R08 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') Description: All persons with private health insurance; Policyholder Verson is called the policyholder in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder in whose name is this plan? Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') Description: All persons with private health insurance; Policyholder Verson is one Verson is called the policyholder in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder in the insurance; Policyholder in whose name is this plan? Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') Description: All persons with private health insurance; Policyholder Verson is called the policyholder in the verson is called the policyholder Verson is one with private health insurance; Policyholder Verso	Question ID:	FHI.160_00.000	R07 RECODE	
Recodes: None Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO: POS: Fee-for-Service Notes: Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHL172, FHL175, and FHL180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix. Name of plan (Plan 1) 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix 97 Refused 9 98 Not ascertained 99 99 Don't know Question ID: HIL 200_01.000 R08 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 Health Insurance Health Insurance Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2) Description: All persons with private health insurance; Poicyholder. None Keywords: FHL200 None Plan in whose name is this plan? Colspan="2">Colspane				= '2')
Notes: Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHL172, FHL175, and FHL180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix. Name of plan (Plan 1) 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix 97 Refused 98 98 Not ascertained 99 99 Don't know Refused 91 Plan tast only obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2) Description: All persons with private health insurance; Policyholder Notes: None Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder Notes: None Plan in whose name (Plan 1) 1 1 In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person or in household 7 Refused			HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4	
NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHL172, FHL173, and FHL180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix. Name of plan (Plan 1) Image: the service is the	Keywords:	Private health insurance;	Managed care; HMO; P	PO: POS: Fee-for-Service
01-92Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't knowQuestion ID:FHL200_01.000R08 RECODEInstrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?Universe:AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')Description:All persons with private health insuranceSources:FHI200Recodes:NorePlan in whose name (Plan 1)1In own name2Someone else in family3Person not in household7Refused	Notes:	Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan		
97 Refused 98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHI.200_01.000 R08 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') Description: All persons with private health insurance Sources: FH1200 Recodes: None Verse: None Plan in whose name (Plan 1) In own name 1 In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused	Name of plan	(Plan 1)		
98 Not ascertained 99 Don't know Question ID: FHI.200_01.000 R08 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAMI Health Insurance usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') Description: All persons with private health insurance Sources: FHI200 Recodes: None Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder Plan in whose Private health insurance; Policyholder 1 In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused	01-92	Refer to Health Insu	ırance Plan Appendix	
99 Don't know Records Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAMI Health Insumer was are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') Description: All persons with private health insurance Sources: FHI200 Recodes: None Plan in whose related in insurance; Policyholder 1 In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused				
Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1 Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') Description: All persons with private health insurance Sources: FH1200 Recodes: None Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder Notes: None Plan in whose name (Plan 1) 1 1 In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused				
person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') Description: All persons with private health insurance Sources: FHI200 Recodes: None Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder Notes: None Plan in whose name (Plan 1) In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused	Question ID:	FHI.200_01.000	R08 RECODE	
Description: All persons with private health insurance Sources: FHI200 Recodes: Nome Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder Notes: Nome Plan in whose Plan in own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused				
Sources: FHI200 Recodes: None Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder Notes: None Plan in whose name (Plan 1) 1 1 In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused	Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIV	ATE = '1' or PRIVATE	= '2')
Recodes: None Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder Notes: None Plan in whose name (Plan 1) In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused	Description:	All persons with private	health insurance	
Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder Notes: None Plan in whose name (Plan 1) In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused	Sources:	FHI200		
Notes: None Plan in whose name (Plan 1) 1 In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused	Recodes:	None		
Plan in whose name (Plan 1) 1 In own name 2 Someone else in family 3 Person not in household 7 Refused	Keywords:	Private health insurance;	Policyholder	
 In own name Someone else in family Person not in household Refused 	Notes:	None		
 Someone else in family Person not in household Refused 	Plan in whose	name (Plan 1)		
3 Person not in household7 Refused	1	In own name		
7 Refused			•	
			hold	
	8	Refused Not ascertained		

Page 213 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID:	FHI.210_01.000	R09 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN1	
Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?				
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') All persons with private health insurance			
Sources:	PLNWRK			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer			
Notes:	PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.			
How plan was	originally obtained (Pla	.n 1)		
01	Through employed	r		

-	
01	Through employer
02	Through union
03	Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
04	Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
05	Purchased directly
06	Through a state/local government or community program
07	Other
08	Through school
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY11

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- Not ascertained 8
- 9 Don't know

Page 214 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FHI.220_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY21	
Who pays fo	r this health insurance plan?	Final Documentation Name: PLINPA121	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')		
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Paid for by en	mployer or union (Plan 1)		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.220_13.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY31	
Who pays fo	r this health insurance plan?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Paid for by so	omeone outside the household (Plan 1)		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
0			

Page 215 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FHI.220_14.000	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name		
Who pays fo	Who pays for this health insurance plan?			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')			
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	Question ID: FHI.220_15.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7			
-		Final Documentation Name	: PLNPAY51	
Who pays for this health insurance plan?				
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE =	= '2')		

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)		
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
-			

Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 216 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	b: FHI.220_16.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY61	
Who pays fo	or this health insurance plan?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Paid for by S	CHIP (Plan 1)		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.220_17.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7	
		Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY71	
Who pays fo	or this health insurance plan?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		

Paid for by government program (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 217 of	F 281	
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID:	FHI.230_12.000	R10 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HICOSTR1	
		w much did {you/your uctions for premiums.	family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan	
		-	= '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1'	
Description:	All persons with at least	one private health insura	nce plan paid for by self or family for plan 1	
Sources:	HICOSTN; HICOSTT			
	None			
Keywords:	premiums			
•	None			
00001-1999 20000 99997 99998 99999	9 \$1 - \$19,999 \$20,000 or more Refused Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID:	FHI.240_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLNMGD	
			Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1	
(Preferred Pro			Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1 on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Pro plan?	ovider Organization),		on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Pro plan? Universe:	ovider Organization),	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (PRIV	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE = ALL and (PRIV All persons covered by	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE = ALL and (PRIV All persons covered by None	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE private health insurance	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	AGE = ALL and (PRIV AII persons covered by None None	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE private health insurance	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL and (PRIV All persons covered by None None Managed Care; HMO; I None	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE private health insurance	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Pro plan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL and (PRIV All persons covered by None None Managed Care; HMO; I None	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE private health insurance	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Proplan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of privato 1 2	AGE = ALL and (PRIV All persons covered by None None Managed Care; HMO; I None e plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE private health insurance	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Proplan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private 1 2 3	AGE = ALL and (PRIV All persons covered by None None Managed Care; HMO; I None e plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO POS	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE private health insurance PPO; IPA; POS; FFS	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Proplan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private 1 2 3 4	AGE = ALL and (PRIV All persons covered by None None Managed Care; HMO; I None e plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO POS Fee-for-service/inc	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE private health insurance PPO; IPA; POS; FFS	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Proplan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private 1 2 3	AGE = ALL and (PRIV All persons covered by None None Managed Care; HMO; I None e plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO POS	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE private health insurance PPO; IPA; POS; FFS	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
(Preferred Proplan? Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of private 1 2 3 4 5	AGE = ALL and (PRIV All persons covered by None None Managed Care; HMO; I None e plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO POS Fee-for-service/inc Other	a POS (Point-Of-Service /ATE = '1' or PRIVATE private health insurance PPO; IPA; POS; FFS	on), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO e), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	

Page 218 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	b: FHI.241_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: HDHP1 Final Documentation Name: HDHP1		
Is the annual [/family] deductible for medical care for this plan less than [\$1,100 or \$1,100 or more/\$2,200 or \$2,200 or more]? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.				
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE =	- '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Consumer Directed, High Deductible, HDHP, CDHP			
Notes:	This is a new question beginning in 2007.			
High deducti	ble health plan (Plan 1)			
1	Less than [\$1,100/\$2,200]			
2	[\$1,100/\$2,200] or more			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Question ID: FHI.242_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HSAHRA1

Final Documentation Name: HSAHRA1

With this plan, is there a special account or fund that can be used to pay for medical expenses? The accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds, and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HDHP1 = '2'
-----------	--

Description: The first private plan is a high deductible health plan

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Consumer Directed, CDHP, HSA, HRA
Notes:	This is a new question beginning in 2007.

Health Savings Accounts/Health Reimbursement Accounts (Plan 1)

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

	Page 219 c	of 281
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID	D: FHI.243_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGCHMD Final Documentation Name: MGCHMD1
	plan, can [you/person/the family members wi from a specific group or list of doctors?	th this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE	E = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Managed care	
Notes:	None	
Doctor choic	ce (Plan 1)	
1	Any doctor	
2	Select from group/list	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
	D: FHI.244_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD1
	bes person/Do the family members with this p a lower cost?	olan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE	E = '2' and MGCHMD1 = '1'
Description:	All persons with at least one private health insur-	ance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Managed Care	
Notes:	None	
Preferred list	(Plan 1)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	

Page 220 of 281			
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	—	ariable Name: MGPYMD entation Name: MGPYMD1	
	lect/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a c y part of the cost?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCI	HMD1 = '2'	
Description:	n: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for whic plan 1	h they select a doctor from a group or list for	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Managed Care		
Notes:	None		
Out of plan u	n use (Plan 1)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: FHI.248_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF

Final Documentation Name: MGPREF1

When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care; referral
Notes:	None
Private referr	ral (Plan 1)

Private referral (Plan 1)

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHI.249_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOV Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV1
Does {plan n	ame} pay for any of the c	osts for medicines pr	rescribed by a doctor?
*Read if nec	essary: Does this plan ha	ve a drug benefit?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVA)	TE = '1' or PRIVATE	= '2')
Description:	All persons covered by priv	vate health insurance	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	prescription drug benefit		
Notes:	None		
Prescription d	rug benefit (Plan 1)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
,	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.172_00.000	R11 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HITYPE2
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVA)	TE = '1' or PRIVATE	= '2')
Description:	All persons with at least tw	o private health insura	unce plans
Sources:	HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; H	IIPNAM4	
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Private health insurance; M	lanaged care; HMO; P	PO: POS: Fee-for-Service
Notes:		cated in FHI.175, and	h the following question: What is the name of the next plan? FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

		Page 222 o	f 281
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHI.200_02.000	R12 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAM2
		v obtained in one person In whose name is this pl	's name even if other family members are covered. That lan?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRI	VATE = '1' or PRIVATE	= '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:		st two private health insura	
Sources:	FHI200	L	
Recodes:			
	None	D V 1 11	
Keywords:	Private health insuranc	e; Policyholder	
Notes:	None		
Plan in whose	e name (Plan 2)		
1	In own name		
2	Someone else in fa	amily	
3	Person not in hou	sehold	
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.210_02.000	R13 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2
Which one o	f these categories best	describes how this plan	n was obtained?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRI	VATE = '1' or PRIVATE	= '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:		st two private health insura	
Sources:	PLNWRK	1	1
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:		e; Union; Workplace; Emp	blover
-			
Notes:			er category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was es to the question PLNWRK.
How plan wa	s originally obtained (Pla	un 2)	
01	Through employe	,	
02	Through union		
03	0	e, but don't know if emplo	oyer or union
04		e, self-employed or profes	
05	Purchased directly	- ,	
06	Through a state/le	ocal government or comm	unity program
07	Other		
08	Through school		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		

Page 223 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Who pays fo	r this health insurance plan?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '	1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two prive	ate health insurance plans
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Paid for by se	elf or family (Plan 2)	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.220_22.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY22
Who pays fo	r this health insurance plan?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '	'1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two prive	ate health insurance plans
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Paid for by er	nployer or union (Plan 2)	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Page 224 of 281		
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID	: FHI.220_23.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY32
Who pays fo	r this health insurance plan?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVAT	E = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insu	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Paid for by so	omeone outside the household (Plan 2)	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.220_24.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY42
Who pays fo	r this health insurance plan?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVAT	E = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insu	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	

Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)

Notes:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused

None

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 225 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance **PUBLIC USE** Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Question ID: FHI.220_25.000 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY52 Who pays for this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank Universe: Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Notes: None Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2) 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.220_26.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY62 Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 2)

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID): FHI.220_27.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY72
Who pays fo	or this health insurance p	lan?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIV.	ATE = '1' or PRIVATE	= '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least t	wo private health insura	nce plans
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Paid for by g	overnment program (Plan I	2)	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID): FHI.230_22.000	R14 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: HICOSTR2
	PAST 12 MONTHS, how ase include payroll dedu		family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIV.	ATE = '1' or PRIVATE	= '2') and PLNPAY12 = '1'
Description:	All persons with at least t	wo private health insura	nce plans paid for by self or family for plan 2
Sources:	HICOSTN; HICOSTT		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	premiums		
Notes:	None		
	et premium cost (Plan 2)		
Out-of-pock	999 \$1 - \$19,999		
Out-of-pock 00001-199			
-	\$20,000 or more		
00001-199			
00001-199 20000	Refused		

Page 227 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: FHI.240_02.000		trument Variable Name: PLNMGD al Documentation Name: PLNMGD2
	ne] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') a	and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance pla	ins
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS	
Notes:	None	
Type of priva	ate plan (Plan 2)	
1	HMO/IPA	
2	PPO	
3	POS	
4	Fee-for-service/indemnity	
5	Other	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: FHI.241_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HDHP2

Final Documentation Name: HDHP2

Is the annual [/family] deductible for medical care for this plan less than [\$1,100 or \$1,100 or more/\$2,200 or \$2,200 or more]? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' and PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Consumer Directed, High Deductible, HDHP, CDHP
Notes:	This is a new question beginning in 2007.
High deducti	ible health plan (Plan 2)

High deductible health plan (Plan 2)

- 1 Less than [\$1,100/\$2,200]
- 2 [\$1,100/\$2,200] or more
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 228 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID	: FHI.242_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: HSAHRA2
		Final Documentation Name: HSAHRA2
sometimes r	eferred to as Health Savings Account	that can be used to pay for medical expenses? The accounts are ts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care ds, and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' and	PRIVATE = '2') and HDHP2 = '2'
Description:	The second private plan is a high deduc	ctible health plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Consumer Directed, CDHP, HSA, HR	А
Notes:	This is a new question beginning in 200)7.
Health Saving	gs Accounts/Health Reimbursement Acc	counts (Plan 2)
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.243_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGCHMD
		Final Documentation Name: MGCHMD2
choose one f	lan, can [you/person/the family mer from a specific group or list of doctors	

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Managed Care		
Notes:	None		

Doctor choice (Plan 2)

1 Any doctor

2 Select from group/list

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 229 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHI.244_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD2 [Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1' Universe: Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2 Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Managed Care Notes: None Preferred list (Plan 2) 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.246_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD2 If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '2' Universe: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans for which they select a doctor from a group or list for Description: plan 2 Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Managed Care Notes: None Out of plan use (Plan 2) 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained

	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	b: FHI.248_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF Final Documentation Name: MGPREF2		
		mbers with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special roval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1')	or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank		
Description:	All persons with at least two private	health insurance plans		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Managed Care; referral			
Notes:	None			
Private referr	ral (Plan 2)			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
	b: FHI.249_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOV Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV2		
Does {plan	name} pay for any of the costs for a	medicines prescribed by a doctor?		
*Read if nec	cessary: Does this plan have a drug	g benefit?		
		or PRIVATE = $'2'$) and HITYPE2 ne blank		
Description:	All persons with at least two private	health insurance plans		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	prescription drug benefit			
Notes:	None			
Prescription	drug benefit (Plan 2)			
1	Yes			
2	No Refused			
7	Refused			

8 Not ascertained

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FHI.175_00.000	R15 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PRPLPLUS	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIV	ATE = '1' or PRIVATE	= '2') and HITYPE3 ne blank	
Description:	All persons with at least	three private health insur	ance plan	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Multiple private plans			
NT (
inotes:		for the third and fourth p cription Document for m	lans for a person are available through the Data Research tore information.	
Notes: Person has m		cription Document for m		
	Center. See Survey Des	cription Document for m		
Person has m 1 2	Center. See Survey Deso ore than two private plans Yes No	cription Document for m		
Person has m 1 2 7	Center. See Survey Des ore than two private plans Yes No Refused	cription Document for m		
Person has m 1 2 7 8	Center. See Survey Des ore than two private plans Yes No Refused Not ascertained	cription Document for m		
Person has m 1 2 7	Center. See Survey Des ore than two private plans Yes No Refused	cription Document for m		
Person has m 1 2 7 8 9	Center. See Survey Des ore than two private plans Yes No Refused Not ascertained	cription Document for m		
Person has m 1 2 7 8 9 Question ID	Center. See Survey Des ore than two private plans Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know	cription Document for m	iore information.	
Person has m 1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Universe:	Center. See Survey Des ore than two private plans Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know : FHI.070_00.000	cription Document for m	iore information.	
Person has m 1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Universe: Description:	Center. See Survey Des ore than two private plans Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know : FHI.070_00.000 AGE = ALL	cription Document for m	iore information.	
Person has m 1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Universe: Description: Sources:	Center. See Survey Des ore than two private plans Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know : FHI.070_00.000 AGE = ALL All persons	cription Document for m	iore information.	
Person has m 1 2 7 8 9	Center. See Survey Des ore than two private plans Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know : FHI.070_00.000 AGE = ALL All persons HIKINDE NOTCOV	cription Document for m	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: SCHIP	

- 1 Yes, information
- 2 Yes, but no information
- 3 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 232 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID: FHI.251_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: STDOC1				
		Final Documentation Name: STDOC1		
	plan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor c or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?	who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')			
Description:	All persons with SCHIP coverage			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP			
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.			
Any doc, cho	poses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP)			
1	Any doctor			
2	Select from book/list			
3	Doctor is assigned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Question ID: FHI.252_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD1 Final Documentation Name: STPCMD1

{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')
Description:	All persons with SCHIP coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (SCHIP)

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 233 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID:FHI.253_00.000Instrument Variable Name:STREF1Final Documentation Name:STREF1				
	name], if {you/person} need approval or a ref		a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does mergency care.	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SCHI	P = '1' or SCHIP = '2')		
Description:	All persons with SCHIP	coverage		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	State Children's Health I	nsurance Program; SCH	IP	
Notes:	This is a new variable be	ginning 2004.		
Need a referr	al for special care (SCHIP)		
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R25 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: OTHERPUB	
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	HIKINDH			
Recodes:	NOTCOV			
Keywords:	State-sponsored Health	Plan		
Notes:	The OTHERPUB recod	e is based on responses	to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	

Yes, information
 Yes, but no information

2 Tes, but no inform

3 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 234 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	D: FHI.258_00.000 Instru	iment Variable Name: STDOC2	
	Final	Documentation Name: STDOC2	
	[plan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who w k or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?	ill accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '	2')	
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan		
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.		
Any doc, cho	nooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB)		
1	Any doctor		
2	Select from book/list		
3	Doctor is assigned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: FHI.259_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD2 Final Documentation Name: STPCMD2

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')
Description:	All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERPUB)

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 235 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID:FHI.260_00.000Instrument Variable Name:STREF2Final Documentation Name:STREF2				
	name], if {person} {nee proval or a referral? Do		fferent doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does y care.	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTH	ERPUB = '1' or OTHE	RPUB = '2')	
Description:	All persons with State-sp	oonsored health plan cov	verage	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	State-sponsored health p	lan		
Notes:	This is a new variable be	ginning 2004.		
Need a referr	al for special care (OTHE	RPUB)		
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R26 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: OTHERGOV	
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	HIKINDI			
Recodes:	NOTCOV			
Keywords:	other government progra	am		
Notes:			I.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	

1 Yes, information

2 Yes, but no information

3 No

7 Refused

Not ascertained 8

Page 236 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID): FHI.265_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: STDOC3	
		Final Documentation Name: STDOC3	
	plan name] can {person} go to ANY docto of doctors or is the doctor assigned?	or who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or C)	DTHERGOV = '2')	
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	other government program		
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.		
Any doc, cho	ooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV	7)	
1	Any doctor		
2	Select from book/list		
3	Doctor is assigned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: FHI.266_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD3 Final Documentation Name: STPCMD3

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')
Description:	All persons with other government program coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	other government program
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERGOV)

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Question ID: FH1.267_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: STREF3 Final Documentation Name: STREF3 Under [plan = proval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. Instrument Variable for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need = proval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. Universe: $AGE = ALL$ and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') Description: All persons with other government program coverage Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: other government program Note: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Need a referrative special care (OTHERGOV) 1 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: HILTOP_00.000 R27 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILITARY On't know			NATIONAL HEALT Person ersonsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version D	th Insurance USE
shel need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care. Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2') Description: All persons with other government program coverage Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: other government program Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Need a referral for special care (OTHERGOV) 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know 1 Question ID: FHL070_00.000 R27 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDF Recodes: NOTCOV Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHL070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHL160, FHL170, FHL178, FHL250, FHL250, FHL254 and FHL290. Note change in answer categories	Question ID	: FHI.267_00.000		
Description All persons with other government program coverage Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: other government program government program Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Need a refer: special care (OTHERGOVER) special care (OTHERGOVER) 1 Yes Yes 2 No Special care (OTHERGOVER) 1 Yes Yes 2 No Special care (OTHERGOVER) 1 Yes Yes 2 No Special care (OTHERGOVER) 1 Yes Yes Special care (OTHERGOVER) 2 No Special care (OTHERGOVER) Special care (OTHERGOVER) 1 Yes Yes Special care (OTHERGOVER) 2 No Refused Special care (OTHERGOVER) Special care (OTHERGOVER) 4 Yes Not ascertained Special care (OTHERGOVER) Special care (OTHERGOVER) Special care (OTHERGOVER) 4 Description Id I persons Refused Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Special care (OTHERGO			, 0	
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: other government program Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Need a referral for special care (OTHERGOV) 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R27 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDF Recodes: NOTCOV Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.200. Note change in answer categories	Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTH	IERGOV = '1' or OTHE	ERGOV = '2')
Recodes: None Keywords: other government program Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Need a referral for special care (OTHERGOV) 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHL070_00.000 R27 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDF Recodes: NOTCOV Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHL070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHL160, FHL172, FHL175, FHL178, FHL250, FHL257, FHL264 and FHL290. Note change in answer categories	Description:			
Keywords: oher government program Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Need a referration special care (OTHERGOV)	Sources:	None		
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Need a referral for special care (OTHERGOV) 1 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHL070_00.000 R27 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Universe: AGE = ALL Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Sources: HIKINDF Recodes: NOTCOV Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHL070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHL160, FHL172, FHL175, FHL178, FHL250, FHL257, FHL264 and FHL290. Note change in answer categories	Recodes:	None		
Need a referral for special care (OTHERGOV) 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R27 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDF Recodes: NOTCOV Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	Keywords:	other government progr	am	
1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R27 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDF Recodes: NOTCOV Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	Notes:	This is a new variable be	eginning 2004.	
2No7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't knowResult in the sector of	Need a referr	al for special care (OTHI	ERGOV)	
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question IJ: FHL070_00.000 R27 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Universe: AGE = ALL Description: AII persons Sources: HIKINDF Recodes: NOTCOV Keywords: TRI-CARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHL070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	1	Yes		
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R27 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDF Recodes: NOTCOV Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.278, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories				
9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R27 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Universe: AGE = ALL Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Description: All persons Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Sources: HIKINDF Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Recodes: NOTCOV Final Documentation Name: MILITARY Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care Final Documentation Name: Notes: Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories				
Final Documentation Name: MILITARYUniverse:AGE = ALLDescription:All personsSources:HIKINDFRecodes:NOTCOVKeywords:TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health careNotes:The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	-			
Description:All personsSources:HIKINDFRecodes:NOTCOVKeywords:TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health careNotes:The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R27 RECODE	
Sources: HIKINDF Recodes: NOTCOV Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Recodes:NOTCOVKeywords:TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health careNotes:The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	Description:	All persons		
Keywords:TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health careNotes:The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	Sources:	HIKINDF		
Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	Recodes:	NOTCOV		
FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories	Keywords:	TRICARE, VA, CHAM	IP-VA, Military health can	re
	Notes:	FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI		

=

1 2 Yes, but no information

No 3

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 238 of 281

	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FHI.270_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1		
Earlier I rec {person} cov		by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is}		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or	MILITARY = '2')		
Description:	All persons with military health care cov	/erage		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	TRICARE			
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.			
TRICARE co	overage			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.270_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4		
		Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2		
Earlier I rec {person} cov		by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is}		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or '	MILITARY = '2')		
Description:	All persons with military health care cov	verage		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	VA; Veterans Administration			
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.			
VA coverage				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			

7 Refused 8 Not ascertained

Page 239 of 281

	2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	Question ID: FHI.270_03.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC3			
Earlier I rec {person} cov		by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is}		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or	r MILITARY = '2')		
Description:	All persons with military health care co	overage		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	CHAMP-VA			
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.			
CHAMP-VA	coverage			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.270_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC4		
Earlier I rec {person} cov		by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is}		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or	r MILITARY = '2')		
Description:	All persons with military health care co	overage		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	other military coverage			
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.			
Other militar	y coverage			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
-				

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Question II: FHL 275_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MILMAN Final Documentation Name: MILMAN Is jersors MILEXARE TRICARE Prime TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life Sources: None Sources: None Keywords: NILARE Sources: Sources: Sources: Notes: NILCARE Drime Sources: Sources: Sources: Type of TRICARE Extra Sources: TRICARE Prime Sources: Sources: 1 TRICARE for life Sources: Sources: Sources: 3 TRICARE Standard Sources: Sources: Sources: 4 TRICARE Standard Sources: Sources: Sources: 5 TRICARE Standard Sources: Sources: Sources: 6 TRICARE Standard Sources: S	Page 240 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Universe: AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1' Description: All persons with TRICARE coverage Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: TRICARE Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Type of TRICARE coverage 1 TRICARE Prime 2 TRICARE Extra 3 TRICARE Estra 3 TRICARE for life 5 TRICARE other (specify) 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHL070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: Mapersons Final Documentation Name: IHS	-				
Description: All persons with TRICARE coverage Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: TRICARE Note: TRICARE Prime 2 TRICARE Prime 2 TRICARE Extra 3 TRICARE Extra 3 TRICARE Fandard 4 TRICARE for life 5 TRICARE or lefe (specify) 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question: Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: Note: HIKINDG	Is {person's}	TRICARE plan, TRICARE	E Prime, TRICARE	Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life?	
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: TRICARE Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Type of TRICARE coverage	Universe:	AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 =	= '1'		
Recodes: None Keywords: TRICARE Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Type of TRICARE coverage 1 TRICARE coverage 2 TRICARE Extra 3 TRICARE Standard 4 TRICARE for life 5 TRICARE other (specify) 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,	Description:	All persons with TRICARE c	coverage		
Keywords: TRICARE Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Type of TRICARE coverage TRICARE Prime TRICARE Standard TRICARE Standard TRICARE for life TRICARE other (specify) Refused Not ascertained Don't know Question ID: FHL070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Final Documentation Name: IHS Sources: HIKINDG Final Documentation Name: IHS Sources: Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Sources: INICARE Final Documentation Name: IHS	Sources:	None			
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. Type of TRICARE coverage 1 1 TRICARE Prime 2 TRICARE Extra 3 TRICARE Standard 4 TRICARE for life 5 TRICARE other (specify) 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHL070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Indumentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Sources: Bost Instrument Variable Name: Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHL070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHL160, FHL172,	Recodes:	None			
Type of TRICARE coverage 1 TRICARE Prime 2 TRICARE Extra 3 TRICARE Standard 4 TRICARE for life 5 TRICARE other (specify) 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHL070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHL070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHL160, FHL172,	Keywords:	TRICARE			
1 TRICARE Prime 2 TRICARE Extra 3 TRICARE Standard 4 TRICARE for life 5 TRICARE other (specify) 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,	Notes:	This is a new variable beginni	ing 2004.		
2 TRICARE Extra 3 TRICARE Standard 4 TRICARE for life 5 TRICARE other (specify) 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHL070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHL070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,	Type of TRIC	ARE coverage			
3 TRICARE Standard 4 TRICARE for life 5 TRICARE other (specify) 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHL070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHL070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHL160, FHL172,	1	TRICARE Prime			
4 TRICARE for life 5 TRICARE other (specify) 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,	2				
5 TRICARE other (specify) 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHL070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHL070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,					
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,			、		
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,			7)		
9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Final Documentation Name: IHS Description: All persons Final Documentation Name: IHS Sources: HIKINDG Final Documentation Name: IHS Recodes: None Final Documentation Name: IHS Keywords: Indian Health Service Final Documentation Name: IHS Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,					
Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R28 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,					
Final Documentation Name: IHS Final Documentation Name: IHS Universe: AGE = ALL Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,	Question ID		R28 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name	
Description: All persons Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,	Question 12	1111070_00.000			
Sources: HIKINDG Recodes: None Keywords: Indian Health Service Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,	Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Recodes:NoneKeywords:Indian Health ServiceNotes:The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,	Description:	All persons			
Keywords:Indian Health ServiceNotes:The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,	Sources:	HIKINDG			
Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172,	Recodes:	None			
	Keywords:	Indian Health Service			
FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.280.	Notes:				

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 241 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	• FHI 280, 00 000	Instrument Variable Name: HILAST
Question ID: FHI.280_00.000		Final Documentation Name: HILAST
Not includir	ng Single Service Plans, about how lor	ng has it been since {person} last had health care coverage?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or ((only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without a known comprehe	nsive health insurance plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		insured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not e. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
How long sin	ce last had health coverage	
1	6 months or less	
2	More than 6 months, but not more	than 1 year ago
3	More than 1 year, but not more that	un 3 years ago
4	More than 3 years	
5	Never	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.290_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5
		Final Documentation Name: HISTOP1
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped bein	g covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or ((only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without a known comprehe	nsive health insurance plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		ost job or changed employers. Do not use HILAST to estimate the tially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 242 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: FHI.290_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP2	
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being	g covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without a known compreher	nsive health insurance plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:		use or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few ninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see ls.	
Divorced/sep	o/death of spouse or parent		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.290_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5	
		Final Documentation Name: HISTOP3	
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being	g covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (d)	only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without a known compreher	isive health insurance plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:		nsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not Please see Survey Description Document for details.	
Ineligible bec	ause of age/left school		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
-	D C 1		

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 243 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FHI.290_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP4
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being	g covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))		
Description:	All persons without a known comprehen	nsive health insurance plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		ot eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. ed as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please etails.
Employer do	es not offer/not eligible for cov	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.290_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP5
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being	g covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (d	only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
CILLYCLOC.		
	All persons without a known compreher	nsive health insurance plan
Description:	All persons without a known compreher	nsive health insurance plan
Description: Sources:	1	nsive health insurance plan
Description: Sources: Recodes:	None	nsive health insurance plan
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uni	
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Cost is too hi	None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uni included in the universe for this variable	nsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	None None Uninsured Do not use HILAST to estimate the uni included in the universe for this variable	nsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 244 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FHI.290_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6	
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being	covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))			
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:		sured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not Please see Survey Description Document for details.	
Insurance cos	mpany refused coverage		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
0	ELH 200 07 000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5	
Question ID	: FHI.290_07.000	instrument variable Name. This for F-11151015	
Question ID	• FH1.290_07.000	Final Documentation Name: HISTOP7	
-			
Which of the		Final Documentation Name: HISTOP7 covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Which of the Universe:	ese are reasons {person} stopped being	Final Documentation Name: HISTOP7 covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? nly HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Which of the Universe: Description:	ese are reasons {person} stopped being AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (or	Final Documentation Name: HISTOP7 covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? nly HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Which of the Universe: Description: Sources:	ese are reasons {person} stopped being AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (or All persons without a known comprehens	Final Documentation Name: HISTOP7 covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? nly HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
-	ese are reasons {person} stopped being AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (or All persons without a known comprehens None	Final Documentation Name: HISTOP7 covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? nly HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	

2 Not mentioned

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 245 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FHI.290_08.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP8
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being c	overed or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))		
Description:	All persons without a known comprehensiv	ve health insurance plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		ew job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the ly classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this ocument for details.
Lost Medicai	d/new job/increase in income	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.290_09.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5
		Final Documentation Name: HISTOP9
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being c	overed or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (onl	ly HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without a known comprehensiv	ve health insurance plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		ured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Lost Medicai	d (other)	
1	Mentioned	

2 Not mentioned

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 246 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: None Recodes: None Uninsured Keywords: Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Other 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290 10.000 **R29 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP11 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Universe: Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan HISTOPOT Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details. Never had health insurance 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 247 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID:	FHI.290_10.000	R30 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP12
Which of the	se are reasons {person} st	opped being covered	d or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	-		IINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')
	All persons without a know		
Sources:	HISTOPOT		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	This is a new category which specified category. Do not	use HILAST to estim	he original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other nate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for
Moved from a	nother county/state/count	ry	
1 2 7 8 9	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID:	FHI.290_10.000	R31 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP13
Which of the	se are reasons {person} st	opped being covered	d or [do/does] not have health insurance?
	-	DK = '1' or (only HIK	SINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')
Universe:	-	· · ·	
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (HIKIN) All persons without a know	· · ·	
Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE = ALL and (HIKIN	· · ·	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE = ALL and (HIKIN) All persons without a know HISTOPOT	· · ·	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL and (HIKIN All persons without a know HISTOPOT None Uninsured This is a new category whic specified category. Do not	on comprehensive heal ch did not appear on the use HILAST to estim	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL and (HIKIN All persons without a know HISTOPOT None Uninsured This is a new category which specified category. Do not as uninsured are not includ details.	on comprehensive heal ch did not appear on the use HILAST to estim	Ith insurance plan he original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other nate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE = ALL and (HIKIN All persons without a know HISTOPOT None Uninsured This is a new category which specified category. Do not as uninsured are not includ details.	on comprehensive heal ch did not appear on the use HILAST to estim	Ith insurance plan he original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other nate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Self-employed 1 2	AGE = ALL and (HIKIN All persons without a know HISTOPOT None Uninsured This is a new category which specified category. Do not as uninsured are not include details. Mentioned Not mentioned	on comprehensive heal ch did not appear on the use HILAST to estim	he original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other nate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Self-employed	AGE = ALL and (HIKIN All persons without a know HISTOPOT None Uninsured This is a new category which specified category. Do not as uninsured are not includ details.	on comprehensive heal ch did not appear on the use HILAST to estim	he original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other nate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified

Question ID: FHI 290_10.000 R32 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP14 Which of the reasons (person) stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: $AGE = ALL$ and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ) = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: Now Keywords: Uninsured Note: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially datas uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. No need for it/chooses not to have Not ascertained 9 Not ascertained Not ascertained 9 Don't know Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of the reasons (person symbol were initially datas uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained Not ascertained 9 Don't know Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of the re	Page 248 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially clatas uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. No need for it/chooses not to have 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons (person) stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None	Question ID:	FHI.290_10.000	R32 RECODE	
Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially da as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. No need for it/chooses not to have 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHL290_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially da as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details.	Which of the	se are reasons {person}	stopped being covered	l or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially cla as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. No need for it/chooses not to have 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 3 Don't know Question ID: FHL290_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially cla as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 Mentioned	Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKI	NDK = '1' or (only HIK	INDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially dat as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. No need for it/chooses not to have 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Image: Plan Processing Plan Processing Plan Processing Plan Processing Plan Processing Plan Processing Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan Plan	Description:	All persons without a kn	own comprehensive heal	th insurance plan
Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially dat as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. No need for it/chooses not to have 1 Mentioned 2 Not ascertained 2 9 Don't know Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/docs] not have health insurance? Inverse: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Unisured Note: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially date as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 Mentioned	Sources:	НІЅТОРОТ		
Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially clar as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. No need for it/chooses not to have 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/docs] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Yone Keywords: Uninsured This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsure. A few persons who were initially dat as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details.				
Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially clar as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. No need for it/chooses not to have 1 Mentioned 1 Mentioned 2 2 Not mentioned 7 3 Not ascertained 9 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 Rast reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured No to use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially clar as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 Mentioned				
1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: AIl persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially clara as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got matried 1 Mentioned	Notes:	specified category. Do nas uninsured are not incl	not use HILAST to estim	ate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified
2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially clar as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 Mentioned	No need for it	c/chooses not to have		
7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially clar as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 1 Mentioned	1	Mentioned		
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially clar as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 Mentioned	2			
9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially clar as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 1 Mentioned				
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15 Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance? Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially clar as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 Mentioned				
Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')) Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially class as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 1 Mentioned	Question ID:	FHI.290_10.000	R33 RECODE	
Description: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially class as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 1 Mentioned	Which of the	se are reasons {person}	stopped being covered	l or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Sources: HISTOPOT Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially class as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 1 Mentioned	Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKI	NDK = '1' or (only HIK	INDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially class as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 Mentioned	Description:	All persons without a kn	own comprehensive heal	th insurance plan
Keywords: Uninsured Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially class as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 Mentioned 1	Sources:	HISTOPOT		
Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially class as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 Mentioned	Recodes:	None		
Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially class as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document details. Got married 1 Mentioned	Keywords:	Uninsured		
1 Mentioned	Notes:	specified category. Do n as uninsured are not incl	not use HILAST to estim	ate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified
	Got married			
2 Not mentioned	1	Mentioned		
	2	Not mentioned		
7 Refused				
 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know 				

Page 249 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FHI.300_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HINOTYR Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage? Universe: AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI Description: All persons with known health insurance coverage Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details. No health coverage during past 12 months 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.310_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HINOTMYR Final Documentation Name: HINOTMYR In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {person} without coverage? AGE = ALL and HINOTYR = '1' Universe: Description: All persons who currently have health insurance, but did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in the PAST 12 months Sources: None

Recodes: None Keywords: Uninsured Notes: None

Months without coverage in past 12 months

01-12	1-12 months
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 250 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID	D: FHI.320_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HCSPFYR	
	Final Documentation Name: HCSPFYR	
The next question is about money that [you have/your family has] spent out of pocket on medical care. We do NOT want you to count health insurance premiums, over the counter drugs, or costs that you will be reimbursed for. In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did [you/your family] spend for medical care and dental care?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL	
Description:	: All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Amount fam	nily spent for medical care	
0	Zero	
1	Less than \$500	
2	\$500 - \$1,999	
3	\$2,000 - \$2,999	
4	\$3,000 - \$4,999	
5	\$5,000 or more	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	

Question ID: FHI.330_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FSA

Final Documentation Name: FSA

[Do you/Does anyone in your family] have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses? These accounts are offered by some employers to allow employees to set aside pre-tax dollars of their own money for their use throughout the year to reimburse themselves for their out-of-pocket expenses for health care. With this type of account, any money remaining in the account at the end of the year, following a short grace period, is lost to the employee.

Universe:	AGE=ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Flexible spending account
Notes:	This is a new question beginning in 2007.

Flexible Spending Accounts

1Yes2No7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

Page 251 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	D: FHI.070_01.000 Instru	ument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11	
	Final	Documentation Name: HIKINDA	
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.			
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	: All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	PRIVATE		
Keywords:	Private health insurance		
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.		
Private health	th insurance		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: FHI.070_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDB

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	MEDICARE
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Medicare	
1	Mentioned

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
- _____

Page 252 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FHI.070_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11	
		Final Documentation Name: HIKINDC	
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.			
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	PRIVATE		
Keywords:	Medi-Gap		
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.		
Medi-Gap			
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: FHI.070_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	MEDICAID
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Medicaid	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 253 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	• FHI.070_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11		
		Final Documentation Name: HIKINDE		
	ce (nursing home care, accidents, or dental	do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash		
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	SCHIP			
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP			
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.			
SCHIP				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDF

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	MILITARY
Keywords:	Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Military health care

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 254 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: FHI.070_07.000		Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11		
		Final Documentation Name: HIKINDG		
	ce (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care).	bes} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash		
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	IHS			
Keywords:	Indian Health Service			
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What k have?" It does not take into account the editing proc variable. See survey description documentation for			
Indian Health	h Service			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Question ID: FHI.070_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDH

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} { person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	OTHERPUB
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

State-sponsored health plan

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 255 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: FHI.070_09.000		nstrument Variable Name: H	IKIND1-HIKIND11
	F	inal Documentation Name: H	IKINDI
	of health insurance or health care coverage {do/doe rice (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). I italized.		
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	OTHERGOV		
Keywords:	Other government program		
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kir have?" It does not take into account the editing process variable. See survey description documentation for de	ss of the FHI section. Caution	
Other govern	nment plan		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: FHI.070_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDJ

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	SINGLE
Keywords:	Single service plan; dental; vision; prescription
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Single service plan

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 256 of 281

personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FHI.070_11.000	Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDK
	ce (nursing home care, accidents, or dental ca	/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one re). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash
Universe:	AGE = ALL	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		at kind of health insurance or health care coverage does process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this for details.
No coverage	of any type	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.072_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MCAREPRB
		instrument variable ivanie. WGARDI RD
		Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB
People cover	red by Medicare have a card that looks like th	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB
People cove Universe:	red by Medicare have a card that looks like thi AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1'	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB
-	AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1'	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB
Universe:	AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1'	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB s. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?
Universe: Description:	AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did no	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB s. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?
Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did no None	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB s. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did no None MEDICARE Medicaid This question was added to the instrument begin	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB s. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did no None MEDICARE Medicaid This question was added to the instrument begin account the editing process of the FHI section. O documentation for details.	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB s. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? respond with the original question that they had Medicare ning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did no None MEDICARE Medicaid This question was added to the instrument begin account the editing process of the FHI section. O documentation for details.	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB s. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? respond with the original question that they had Medicare ning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicare cov	AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did no None MEDICARE Medicaid This question was added to the instrument begin account the editing process of the FHI section. O documentation for details.	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB s. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? respond with the original question that they had Medicare ning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Medicare cov	AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1' All persons 65 years of age and over who did no None MEDICARE Medicaid This question was added to the instrument begin account the editing process of the FHI section. O documentation for details.	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB s. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare? respond with the original question that they had Medicare ning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into

Page 257 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY				
	Person			
	personsx : Family He	alth Insurance		
	PUBLIC			
	Document Version	Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID	: FHI.073_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MCAIDPRB		
		Final Documentation Name: MCAIDPRB		
	rogram called Medicaid that pays for health e/Is} {person} covered by Medicaid?	care for persons in need. In this state it is also called [state		
Universe:	AGE LT '065' and HIKINDK in '1'			
Description:	All persons under age 65 who did not indicate	that they had any coverage with the original question		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	MEDICAID			
Keywords:	Medicaid			
Notes: This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.				
Medicaid cov	erage probe			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.074_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SINCOV		
		Final Documentation Name: SINCOV		
{Do/Does}		s for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1'			

Description:	All persons who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	SINGLE	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.	

Single service plan probe

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained

Page 258 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY						
	Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08					
Question ID	Question ID: FSD.001_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLBORN Final Documentation Name: PLBORN					
{Was person	} born in the United States?					
Universe:	ALL					
Description:	All persons					
Sources:	None					
Recodes:	None					
Keywords:	birthplace					
Notes:	None					
Born in the U	Inited States					
1	Yes					
2	No					
7	Refused					
8	Not ascertained					
9	Don't know					
Question ID	: FSD.003_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: REGIONBR			
Universe:	ALL					
Description:	All persons					
Sources:	USBRTHPL; COUNTRY					
Recodes:	None					
Keywords:	place of birth; region	<u> </u>				
Notes:	This is a geographic measure of the Survey Description docum		not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see mation.			
Geographic r	egion of birth recode					
01	United States					
02	Mexico, Central America	Caribbean Islands				
03	South America					
04	Europe					
05	Russia (and former USSR	areas)				
06	Africa					
07	Middle East					
08	Indian Subcontinent					
09	Asia					
10	SE Asia					
11	Elsewhere					
99	Unknown					

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FSD.003_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: RECODE Final Documentation Name: GEOBRTH Universe: ALL Description: All persons Sources: USBRTHPL; COUNTRY Recodes: None Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; place of birth This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see Notes: the Survey Description document for more information. Geographic place of birth recode 1 USA: born in one of the 50 United States or D.C. 2 USA: born in a U.S. territory 3 Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FSD.005_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: RECODE Final Documentation Name: YRSINUS ALL and PLBORN = '2'Universe: All persons not born in the United States Description: Sources: USYR; USLONG Recodes: None Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born Notes: The data for YRSINUS contain an inconsistency with the stated universe (ALL and PLBORN = '2') specifically, a respondent with PLBORN = '2' has a blank value in the YRSINUS field. Users can correct this problem by using an IF-THEN statement in SAS to convert the blank into a '9': If PLBORN eq 2 and USYR eq . then YRSINUS = 9; else YRSINUS = YRSINUS; Years that - - has been in the U.S. 1 Less than 1 year

2 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.

5 yrs., less than 10 yrs. 3

4 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.

5 15 years or more

9 Unknown Page 259 of 281

Page 260 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08				
Question ID	: FSD.006_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: CITIZENP	
{Is person} a	a CITIZEN of the United	States?		
Universe:	ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	CITIZEN			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	citizenship; naturalization			
Notes:	Category 1 includes all per U.Sheld territories, born a		nited States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in s), and naturalized citizens.	
U.S. citizensh	ip status			
1	Yes, citizen of the Un	ited States		
2	No, not a citizen of th	e United States		
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
8 9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FSD.007_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: HEADST Final Documentation Name: HEADST	
Is {person}	now attending Head Start	?		
Universe:	AGE LE '006' and AGE N	1E''		
Description:	All persons 6 years of age	or younger		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	attending head start			
Notes:	None			
Now attendir	ng Head Start			
1	Yes			
2	No			

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 261 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: FSD.008_00.000		Instrument Variable Name:	HEADSTEV
		Final Documentation Name:	HEADSTV1
Has {person	a} ever attended Head Start?		
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and HEADST NE '1'		
Description:	All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	attended head start		
Notes:	The data for HEADSTV1 contain an inconsistency year old respondent does not have a value for the f statement in SAS to convert the blank into an '8' or eq . then HEADSTV1 = 8; else HEADSTV1 = HI	ield. Users can correct this pro a "not ascertained" code: If A	oblem by using an IF-THEN
Ever attended	1	EADSTV1;	

ever attended Head Star

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 262 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question II	D: FSD.010_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: EDUC
		Final Documentation Name: EDUC1
	HIGHEST level of school {person has} complet ber from the card.	ed or the highest degree {person has} received? Please tell
Universe:	ALL	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	education; level of education completed	
Notes:	For persons 5-17 years, a minimal consistency check education values (e.g., a 17- year -old with a college	ck was done between AGE and years of education. Unlikely e degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained".

Highest level of school completed

	Si senoor completed
00	Never attended/kindergarten only
01	1st grade
02	2nd grade
03	3rd grade
04	4th grade
05	5th grade
06	6th grade
07	7th grade
08	8th grade
09	9th grade
10	10th grade
11	11th grade
12	12th grade, no diploma
13	GED or equivalent
14	High School Graduate
15	Some college, no degree
16	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program
17	Associate degree: academic program
18	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)
19	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)
20	Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
21	Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)
96	Child under 5 years old
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 263 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	D: FSD.042_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PMILTRY1-PMILTRY25
		Final Documentation Name: PMILTRY
{Has persor Coast Guard	, .	re duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')	
Description:	All persons age 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged fro	m active duty
Notes:	inconsistency with the stated universe (AGE GE '0	1997-2003 NHIS. The data for PMILTRY contain an 18') – specifically, a 13 year old respondent has a value of '2' g an IF-THEN statement in SAS to convert the '2' into a MILTRY = .; else PMILTRY = PMILTRY;
Did receiv	7e honorable discharge	

1 Yes

1

2 No

7 Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 264 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FSD.050_00.000	nstrument Variable Name: DOINGLW
	I	Final Documentation Name: DOINGLWP
[The next fe	w questions are about [your employment status/th	e employment status of family members 18 and older]].
Which of the	e following {was person} doing LAST WEEK?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')	
Description:	All persons age 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	working; not working; looking for work	
Notes:	any discrepant values are advised to use the values of information obtained from the family respondent dur confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during h be available for sample adult respondents, that is, who an inconsistency with the stated universe (AGE GE % '5' in the field. Users can correct this problem by usin	in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of we the same values across their respective data files. GLWA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile

What was - - doing last week

- 1 Working for pay at a job or business
- 2 With a job or business but not at work
- 3 Looking for work
- 4 Working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business
- 5 Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 265 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: FSD.060_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: WHYNOWRK
		Final Documentation Name: WHYNOWKP
(If DOINGLWP eq 2) What is the main reason {person} did not work last week?		
(Else) What is the	main reason {person} did not have a job or busin	ness last week?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and	DOINGLWP IN ('2','5')
Description:	All persons age 18+ who were with a job or busine business and not looking for work last week	ss but not at work last week, or not working at a job or
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	not working; unemployed; retired; keeping house	
Notes:	WHYNOWK1, the variable that supplied reason for majority of respondents, WHYNOWKP and WHY data files. However, it is possible that WHYNOW wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advise WHYNOWKP since the information obtained fro interview was subsequently confirmed and corrector (WHYNOWKA values will only be available for sa data for WHYNOWKP contain an inconsistency w year old respondent has a value of '2' in the field.	WKA in the ASD section (and both variables replace or not working in previous NHIS data years). For the NOWKA will have the same values across their respective KP and WHYNOWKA may not be consistent. Users sed to use the values of WHYNOWKA rather than m the family respondent during the FSD portion of the ed by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. mple adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.) The with the stated universe (AGE GE '018') – specifically, a 13 Users can correct this problem by using an IF-THEN AGE_P eq 13 and WHYNOWKP eq 2 then WHYNOWKP

Main reason for not working last week

01	Taking care of house or family
02	Going to school
03	Retired
04	On a planned vacation from work
05	On family or maternity leave
06	Temporarily unable to work for health reasons
07	Have job/contract and off-season
08	On layoff
09	Disabled
10	Other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

		Page 266 o	of 281
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID	: FSD.070_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WRKHRS2
	.WP eq 1 or 4) nours did {person} worl	k LAST WEEK at ALL	jobs or businesses?
(Else) How many l	nours {does person} US	UALLY work at ALL je	obs or businesses?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AC '04','05','06','07'))	GE not IN ('997','999')) ar	nd (DOINGLWP IN ('1','4') or WHYNOWKP IN (
Description:	at a job/business last w		ere working for pay at a job/business; working, but not for pay, n from work; on family or maternity leave; temporarily unable and off season
Sources:	WRKHRS1		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	total hours worked last	week (ALL jobs)	
Notes:	WRKHRS2 is equivaler	nt to WRKHRS, the 1997	-2003 variable.
Hours worke	l last week		
01-94	1-94 hours		
95	95+ hours		
97	Refused		
98	Not ascertained		
99	Don't know		
Question ID	: FSD.080 00.000		Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL
	_		Final Documentation Name: WRKFTALL
{Does perso	n} USUALLY work 35	hours or more per week	x in total at ALL jobs or businesses?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AC ('997','998','999'))	GE not IN ('997','999')) ar	nd ('001' <=WRKHRS1 <= '034' or WRKHRS1 IN
Description:	. ,,		urs last week or it was unknown/refused how many hours
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	usual work hours; hours	s per week	
Notes:	None	-	
Usually work	full time		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
	Not ascertained		
8	Don't know		

Page 267 of 281

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	: FSD.100_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: WRKLYR Final Documentation Name: WRKLYR1
Did {person	} work for pay at any time in [last calend	dar year in 4-digit format]?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99	99')
Description:	All persons age 18+	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	work last year; employment	
Notes:		
Work for pay	last year	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FSD.110_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: WRKMYR Final Documentation Name: WRKMYR
How many i	months in [last calendar year in 4-digit f	ormat] did {person} have at least one job or business?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','9	99')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'
Description:	All persons age 18+ who worked last year	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:		
rtey words.	months worked; months with one job	
-	months worked; months with one job None	
Notes: Months work	None	
Notes:	None	
Notes: Months work	None ted last year	
Notes: Months work 01	None ted last year 1 month or less	
Notes: Months work 01 02-12	None ted last year 1 month or less 2-12 months	

Page 268 of 281 2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic **PUBLIC USE** Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FSD.120_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: **R01 RECODE** Final Documentation Name: ERNYR_P What is your best estimate of {person's} earnings (include hourly wages, salaries, tips and commissions) before taxes and deductions from ALL jobs and businesses in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]? (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1' Universe: Description: All persons age 18+ who worked last year Sources: ERNYR Recodes: None Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings Notes: The question text of the source question (ERNYR) refers to the calendar year prior to the year of interview. Therefore, a respondent interviewed in 2007 should have answered this question based on earnings received in 2006. Total earnings last year

01	\$01-\$4,999
02	\$5,000-\$9,999
03	\$10,000-\$14,999
04	\$15,000-\$19,999
05	\$20,000-\$24,999
06	\$25,000-\$34,999
07	\$35,000-\$44,999
08	\$45,000-\$54,999
09	\$55,000-\$64,999
10	\$65,000-\$74,999
11	\$75,000 and over
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 269 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID	FSD.130_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: HIEMPOF Final Documentation Name: HIEMPOF
Regarding {	person's} job or work last week, was health ins	surance offered to {person} through {person's} workplace?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) an	d DOINGLWP IN ('1','2','4')
Description:	All persons age 18+ who were working for pay la working, but not for pay, last week	st week, with a job or business but not at work last week, or
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	health insurance; employer offered health coverage	ge
Notes:	None	

Health insurance offered at workplace

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FINCINT Final Documentation Name: FINCINT

The next questions are about [your total/your total family] income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] BEFORE TAXES.

Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, with this information, we can learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical services more or less often than those in another group. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

Universe:	All
Description:	All families
Sources:	
Recodes:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	

Introduction to the family income section

1 Enter 1 to continue

8 Not ascertained

Page 270 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: FIN.040_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PSAL1-PSAL25	
Did (person	18+3 receive income in [last calendar	Final Documentation Name: PSAL year in 4-digit format] from wages and salaries?	
-	, <u> </u>		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','	999))	
Description:	Persons 18+ years		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income; wage; salary		
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question. The data for PSAL contain an inconsistency with the stated universe (AGE GE '018') - specifically a 13 year old respondent has a value of '2' in the field. Users can correct this problem by using an IF-THEN statement in SAS to convert the '2' into a blank: If AGE_P = 13 and PSAL = 2 then PSAL = .; else PSAL = PSAL;		
Receive incom	me from wages/salary (last CY)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FIN.060_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSEINC1-PSEINC25 Final Documentation Name: PSEINC	
Did {person income?	} receive income in [last calendar year	in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and farm	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','	999'))	
Description:	Persons 18+ years		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income; self-employment; business; farm	n	
Notes:	question. The data for PSEINC contain a 13 year old respondent has a value of	milies consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this an inconsistency with the stated universe (AGE GE '018') - specifically '2' in the field. Users can correct this problem by using an IF-THEN a blank: If AGE_P = 13 and PSEINC = 2 then PSEINC = .; else	

PSEINC = PSEINC;

Receive income from self-employment (last CY)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 271 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID	: FIN.080_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRR1-PSSRR25 Final Documentation Name: PSSRR
Did {person}	} receive income in [last calendar	year in 4-digit format] from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; Social Security; Railroad Re	etirement; pensions
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	-
1 2 7 8 9	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know	
Question ID	: FIN.084_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25 Final Documentation Name: PSSRRDB
Was {person	ı's} Social Security or Railroad Ref	tirement income received as a disability benefit?
Universe:	AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1'	
Description:	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc	Sec or RR income
Sources:	None	
Sources.		
	None	
Recodes: Keywords:	None income; Social Security; Railroad Re	etirement; disability
Recodes:		etirement; disability
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	income; Social Security; Railroad Re	etirement; disability
Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	income; Social Security; Railroad Ro None	etirement; disability
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Received SS o	income; Social Security; Railroad Re None or RR as a disability benefit Yes No	etirement; disability
Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Received SS of 1	income; Social Security; Railroad Ro None or RR as a disability benefit Yes	etirement; disability

Page 272 of 281			
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
		Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRD	
Final Documentation Name: PSSRRD			
Did {person} receive this benefit because [you are/he is/she is] disabled?			
Universe:	AGE LE '064' and PSSRRDB = '1'		
Description: Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income; Social Security; Railroad Retireme	ent; disability; disabled	
Notes:	None		
Received ber	Received benefit due to disability		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question II	D: FIN.100_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PPENS1-PPENS25	
Final Documentation Name: PPENS		Final Documentation Name: PPENS	
D:1($\mathbf{D}(1)$ (see a) set is the set of the set \mathbf{D} (the set of the set of		

Did {person} receive income from any disability pension [other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement]?

All
All persons
None
None
income; pensions; retirement; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement
Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from other pensions (disability)

1	Yes

2 No

7 Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 273 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURV	VEY
Person	
personsx : Family Income	
PUBLIC USE	
Document Version Date: 23-May-08	

	Final Documentation Name: POPENS	
Did {person} receive income from any retirement or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPENS eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS eq 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension?/(If FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?]		
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	

Keywords:income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; Social Security; Railroad RetirementNotes:Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from any other pension

None

Question ID: FIN.104_00.000

Recodes:

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.120_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSSI1-PSSI25 Final Documentation Name: PSSI

Instrument Variable Name: POPENS1-POPENS25

Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?

Universe: Description:	All All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Received income from SSI

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 274 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person			
	Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE		
Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question IL	FIN.122_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSSID	
		Final Documentation Name: PSSID	
Did {person	} receive SSI because [you have/he has/he ha	s] a disability?	
Universe:	PSSI = '1'		
Description:	All persons who received Supplemental Security	Income	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI		
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.		
Received SSI due to disability			
1	Yes		

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.160_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PTANF1-PTANF25 Final Documentation Name: PTANF

At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], even for one month, did {person} receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as (specific program name)?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance; TANF
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since TANF benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FTANFYN) indicating whether or not the family received TANF benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

Received income from welfare/TANF

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 275 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Income

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 23-May-08

Question ID: FIN.166_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: POWBEN1-POWBEN25
	Final Documentation Name: POWBEN
At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], did such as help with getting a job, placement in education or jo care?	

Universe:	All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation			
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since these benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FOWBENYN) indicating whether or not the family received these benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.			
Received oth	er government assistance			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Question ID: FIN.180_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PINTRST1-PINTRST25 Final Documentation Name: PINTRSTR

Did {person} receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest?

Universe: Description:	All All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; interest; savings
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Receive interest income

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 276 of 281

Question ID	b: FIN.200_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PDIVD1-PDIVD25 Final Documentation Name: PDIVD
Did {person} receive income from dividends received from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income from propert royalties, estates or trusts?		
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; interest; dividends; stocks; m	utual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates
Notes:		
Receive divid	lends from stocks, funds, etc.	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID: FIN.220_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PCHLDSP1-
		Final Documentation Name: PCHLDSP
Did {person	} receive income from child support	5
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; child support	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Receive incom	me from child support	
1	Yes	
2	No	

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 277 of 281

Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question ID	: FIN.240_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PINCOT1-PINCOT25 Final Documentation Name: PINCOT
	} receive income from any other source mpensation, or unemployment comp	ce such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, ensation?
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; alimony; VA; worker's comper-	isation; unemployment compensation
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Received inco	ome from any other source	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
ŕ		
Question ID: FIN.310_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PSSAPL1-PSSAPL25
		Final Documentation Name: PSSAPL
	<pre>{ {person} EVER APPLIED for Supp benefits] even if the claim was denied</pre>	lemental Security Income or SSI [,/? This includes people who ?
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income	; SSI
	Family/person variable conversion.	

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 278 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08		
Question II	D: FIN.340_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSDAPL1-PSDAPL25
		Final Documentation Name: PSDAPL
	} {person} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits,] even if the claim was denied?	its from Social Security [,/? This includes people who
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; Social Security; disability benefits	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Ever applied for SSDI		
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question II	Question ID: FIN.350_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: TANFMYR	
		Final Documentation Name: TANFMYR
Earlier I recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare or public assistance in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months did {person} receive this assistance?		

Universe:	PTANF = '1'
Description:	Persons who received welfare/TANF
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;
Notes:	None
Months recei	ved welfare/TANF (last CY)

Months received welfare/TANF (last CY)

01-121-12 months97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't know

Page 279 of 281

Question ID: FIN.370_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PFSTP1-PFSTP25	
		Final Documentation Name: PFSTP	
	n} authorized to receive food stamp d) at any time during [last calendar	s (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the year in 4-digit format]?	
Universe:	All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	low income; food stamps; vouchers		
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FFDSTYN) indicating whether or not the family received food stamp benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.		
Person autho	rized to receive food stamps (last CY)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID: FIN.380_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: FSTPMYR Final Documentation Name: FSTPMYR	
During [last	calendar year in 4-digit format], al	bout how many months was {person} authorized to receive Food Stamps	
Universe:	PFSTP = '1'		
Description:	Persons who were authorized to rece	eive food stamps (last CY)	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income; food stamps; vouchers		
Notes:	None		
Months recei	ved food stamps (last CY)		
	- · · · ·		
01-12	1-12 months		
01-12 97	1-12 months Refused		

Page 280 of 281

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08 Question ID: FIN.384_00.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ELIGPWIC Universe: All Description: All persons Sources: None **Recodes:** None Keywords: Women, Infants, and Children program; WIC; benefits Notes: This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or female 12-55 years of age. Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program? 0 No WIC age-eligible family members 1 At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member Question ID: FIN.385_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PWIC1-PWIC25 Final Documentation Name: PWIC At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants and Children program? ELIGPWIC = 1Universe: Description: All persons in families with females aged 12-55 or children aged 0-5 Sources: None Recodes: None Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits Keywords: Family/person variable conversions. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since WIC Notes: benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FWICYN) indicating whether or not the family received WIC benefits. Persons in families without a WIC ageeligible persons are out of universe for this question.

Received WIC benefits

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 281 of 281

Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 23-May-08			
Question ID:	FIN.385_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WIC_FLAG
Universe: Description:	ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1 All persons receiving WIC benefits.		
Sources: Recodes:	PWIC; ELIGPWIC		
Keywords:	Women, Infants and Cl	hildren program; WIC; ber	nefits
Notes:	This variable serves as a flag to indicate if the person(s) who received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the program.		

WIC recipient age-eligible

0 Person not age-eligible

1 Person age-eligible

2007 National Health Interview Survey Family Health Insurance

Fee-for-service Plans 01 Blue Plan 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan Group HMO 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 11 12 Enrollment unknown Staff HMO 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 21 Enrollment unknown 22 IPA HMO 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 31 32 Enrollment unknown Network HMO 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 41 Enrollment unknown 42 Mixed HMO 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 51 52 Enrollment unknown HMO unknown type Enrollment of 99,999 or less 53 Enrollment of 100,000 or more 54 55 Enrollment unknown PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown

2007 National Health Interview Survey Family Health Insurance

POS organized as Open-ended HMO 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more 72 Enrollment unknown Non-HMO Point of Service 80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 81 82 Enrollment unknown POS unknown type 83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less Enrollment of 100,000 or more 84 Enrollment unknown 85 Other 90 Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 99,999 or less Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 100,000 91 or more 92 Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment unknown

Definitions:	
нмо:	Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.
Group HMO:	An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.
Staff HMO:	An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.
IPA HMO:	An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multi-specialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).
Network HMO:	An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.

2007 National Health Interview Survey Family Health Insurance

Mixed HMO: An HMO plan combining more than one type of delivery system with no one type predominant (over 70%).

- PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs). Enrollees are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from <u>1995-96 Managed Care Directory</u>, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- POS: There are two types of Point-of-Service (POS) plans. Non-HMO POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The outof-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of- network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- Other: HMO/Managed care plans are plans in which there is not enough information provided to categorize into a more specific plan type.